

# Package ‘cmsafops’

September 6, 2021

**Title** Tools for CM SAF NetCDF Data

**Version** 1.2.0

**Description** The Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring (CM SAF) is a ground segment of the European Organization for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites (EUMETSAT) and one of EUMETSATs Satellite Application Facilities. The CM SAF contributes to the sustainable monitoring of the climate system by providing essential climate variables related to the energy and water cycle of the atmosphere (<<http://www.cmsaf.eu>>). It is a joint cooperation of eight National Meteorological and Hydrological Services.  
The 'cmsafops' R-package provides a collection of R-operators for the analysis and manipulation of CM SAF NetCDF formatted data. Other CF conform NetCDF data with time, longitude and latitude dimension should be applicable, but there is no guarantee for an error-free application.  
CM SAF climate data records are provided for free via (<<https://wui.cmsaf.eu/safira>>). Detailed information and test data are provided on the CM SAF webpage (<[http://www.cmsaf.eu/R\\_toolbox](http://www.cmsaf.eu/R_toolbox)>).

**URL** <https://www.cmsaf.eu>

**License** GPL (>= 3)

**Depends** R (>= 3.6)

**Imports** assertthat (>= 0.2.1), fields (>= 10.3), FNN (>= 1.1), ncd4 (>= 1.17), rainfarmr (>= 0.1), raster (>= 3.0), sp (>= 1.4), progress, trend, SearchTrees, utils

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Repository** CRAN

**Suggests** cmsaf, cmsafvis, spelling (>= 2.1), testthat (>= 2.3)

**RoxygenNote** 7.1.1

**Encoding** UTF-8

**Language** en-US

**Author** Steffen Kothe [aut, cre]

**Maintainer** Steffen Kothe <[Steffen.Kothe@dwd.de](mailto:Steffen.Kothe@dwd.de)>

**Date/Publication** 2021-09-06 08:40:12 UTC

**R topics documented:**

acsaf_box_mergetime . . . . .	5
add_grid_info . . . . .	6
box_mergetime . . . . .	7
calc_allDatesNc . . . . .	9
calc_overlapping_time . . . . .	9
calc_timestepNc . . . . .	10
change_att . . . . .	10
check.coordinate.system . . . . .	12
cmsaf.abs . . . . .	12
cmsaf.add . . . . .	14
cmsaf.addc . . . . .	16
cmsaf.adjust.two.files . . . . .	17
cmsaf.cat . . . . .	18
cmsaf.detrend . . . . .	20
cmsaf.div . . . . .	21
cmsaf.divc . . . . .	23
cmsaf.mk.test . . . . .	25
cmsaf.mul . . . . .	27
cmsaf.mulc . . . . .	29
cmsaf.regres . . . . .	30
cmsaf.stats . . . . .	32
cmsaf.stats.station.data . . . . .	33
cmsaf.sub . . . . .	34
cmsaf.sub.rel . . . . .	35
cmsaf.subc . . . . .	37
cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system . . . . .	38
cmsafops . . . . .	39
dayavg . . . . .	41
daymax . . . . .	43
daymean . . . . .	44
daymin . . . . .	46
daypctl . . . . .	47
dayrange . . . . .	49
daysd . . . . .	50
daysum . . . . .	51
dayvar . . . . .	53
divdpm . . . . .	54
extract.level . . . . .	56
extract.period . . . . .	58
fldcor . . . . .	59
fldcovar . . . . .	61
fldmax . . . . .	63
fldmean . . . . .	64
fldmin . . . . .	66
fldrang . . . . .	67
flds . . . . .	69

fldsum . . . . .	70
get_date_time . . . . .	71
get_dimensions . . . . .	72
get_nc_version . . . . .	73
get_processing_time_string . . . . .	73
get_time . . . . .	74
get_time_info . . . . .	74
gridboxmax . . . . .	75
gridboxmean . . . . .	76
gridboxmin . . . . .	78
gridboxrange . . . . .	80
gridboxsd . . . . .	81
gridboxsum . . . . .	83
gridboxvar . . . . .	85
hourmean . . . . .	86
hoursum . . . . .	88
levbox_mergetime . . . . .	89
mermean . . . . .	91
mon.anomaly . . . . .	93
mon.anomaly.climatology . . . . .	94
monavg . . . . .	95
mondaymean . . . . .	96
monmax . . . . .	98
monmean . . . . .	99
monmin . . . . .	101
monpctl . . . . .	102
monsd . . . . .	104
monsum . . . . .	105
monvar . . . . .	107
mon_num_above . . . . .	108
mon_num_below . . . . .	110
mon_num_equal . . . . .	112
muldpm . . . . .	113
multimonmean . . . . .	115
multimonsum . . . . .	116
ncinfo . . . . .	118
num_above . . . . .	119
num_below . . . . .	121
num_equal . . . . .	123
read_file . . . . .	124
read_ncvar . . . . .	125
remap . . . . .	126
runmax . . . . .	128
runmean . . . . .	130
runmin . . . . .	131
runrange . . . . .	133
runsd . . . . .	134
runsum . . . . .	136

seas.anomaly	138
seasmean	139
seassd	141
seassum	142
seasvar	144
sellonlatbox	145
selmon	147
selperiod	149
selpoint	150
selpoint.multi	152
seltime	154
selyear	156
timavg	158
timcor	159
timcovar	161
timcumsum	163
timmax	164
timmean	165
timmin	167
timpctl	168
timsd	170
timselmean	171
timselsum	173
timsun	175
trend	176
trend_advanced	178
wfldmean	180
ydaymax	181
ydaymean	183
ydaymin	184
ydayrange	186
ydaysd	187
ydaysum	188
ydrunmean	190
ydrunsd	191
ydrunsum	193
year.anomaly	195
yearmax	196
yearmean	198
yearmin	199
yearrange	201
years	202
yearsum	203
yearvar	205
ymonmax	206
ymonmean	208
ymonmin	209
ymonsd	211

ymonsum . . . . .	212
yseasmax . . . . .	214
yseasmean . . . . .	215
yseasmin . . . . .	217
yseassd . . . . .	218
zonmean . . . . .	220
zonsum . . . . .	221

**Index****223**


---

acsaf_box_mergetime	<i>Function to combine ACSAF NetCDF files and simultaneously cut a region.</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function selects a region (and optionally a level) from a bunch of AC SAF NetCDF files that match the same pattern of the filename, and writes the output to a new file.

**Usage**

```
acsaf_box_mergetime(
  path,
  pattern,
  outfile,
  lon1 = -180,
  lon2 = 180,
  lat1 = -90,
  lat2 = 90,
  nc34 = 3
)
```

**Arguments**

path	The directory of input NetCDF files without / at the end (character).
pattern	A part of the filename, which is the same for all desired input files (character). The pattern has to be a character string containing a regular expression.
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
lon1	Longitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lon2	Longitude of upper right left corner (numeric).
lat1	Latitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lat2	Latitude of upper right corner (numeric). Longitude of upper right corner (numeric).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the merged time series of the selected region is written.

**See Also**

Other data manipulation functions: [add\\_grid\\_info\(\)](#), [box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system\(\)](#), [levbox\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [remap\(\)](#)

---

add\_grid\_info

*Add grid info*

---

**Description**

Adds a standard longitude/latitude grid to a file which is based on a different grid.

**Usage**

```
add_grid_info(infile, auxfile, outfile, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

infile	Character containing file name or path of input file.
auxfile	Character containing file name or path of auxiliary file.
outfile	Character containing file name or path of output file. If NULL, the input file is directly edited instead.
overwrite	Logical; should existing output file be overwritten? If outfile is NULL, this parameter is ignored.
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Details**

No existing data is changed. The additional grid info is added as two additional variables (lon and lat).

**See Also**

Other data manipulation functions: [acsaf\\_box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system\(\)](#), [levbox\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [remap\(\)](#)

---

box_mergetime	<i>Function to combine NetCDF files and simultaneously cut a region (and level).</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

This function selects a region (and optionally a level) from a bunch of NetCDF files that match the same pattern of the filename, and writes the output to a new file. If no longitude and latitude values are given, files are only merged. All input files have to have the same grid and the same variable. The reference time of the output file is determined by the first input file.

### Usage

```
box_mergetime(
  var,
  path,
  pattern,
  outfile,
  lon1 = -180,
  lon2 = 180,
  lat1 = -90,
  lat2 = 90,
  level = NULL,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
path	The directory of input NetCDF files without / at the end (character).
pattern	A part of the filename, which is the same for all desired input files (character). The pattern has to be a character string containing a regular expression.
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
lon1	Longitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lon2	Longitude of upper right left corner (numeric).
lat1	Latitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lat2	Latitude of upper right corner (numeric). Longitude of upper right corner (numeric).
level	Number of level that should be extracted (integer) or NULL.
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the merged time series of the selected region is written. The resulting file uses the meta data of the first input file.

**See Also**

Other data manipulation functions: `acsaf_box_mergetime()`, `add_grid_info()`, `cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system`, `levbox_mergetime()`, `remap()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create two simple example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_n1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_n2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Cut a region and merge both example CM SAF NetCDF files into one
## output file. Get path information of working directory with getwd()
## command.
box_mergetime(var = "SIS", path= tempdir(), pattern = "CMSAF_example_file_n",
```



```

outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_box_mergetime.nc"),
lon1 = 8, lon2 = 12, lat1 = 48, lat2 = 52)

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_n1.nc"),
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_n2.nc"),
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_box_mergetime.nc")))

```

---

calc\_allDatesNc      *Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

### Description

This function is a helper function called by the CM SAF R Toolbox.

### Usage

```
calc_allDatesNc(result.fileslist, ordpath)
```

### Arguments

result.fileslist	A data frame containing all meta data (data.frame).
ordpath	NetCDF file path

---

calc\_overlapping\_time      *Routine to calculate overlapping time periods in two files.*

---

### Description

Designed for CMSAF Toolbox.

### Usage

```
calc_overlapping_time(var1, infile1, var2 = NULL, infile2)
```

### Arguments

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character). Also supported formats for station data are .csv and .RData files.

### Value

Start date and end date are the result (list).

---

calc\_timestepNc      *Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

### Description

This function is a helper function called by the CM SAF R Toolbox.

### Usage

```
calc_timestepNc(result.fileslist, orddpath)
```

### Arguments

result.fileslist	A data frame containing all meta data (data.frame).
ordpath	NetCDF file path

---

change\_att      *Change attributes of a NetCDF variable.*

---

### Description

This function can change the name, standard\_name, long\_name, units, \_FillValue and missing\_value of a variable. There is no separate outfile, thus use this function with care. The values for v\_name, s\_name, l\_name, u\_name, F\_val and m\_val are optional and will only be changed if they are given. If an attribute is not defined yet, it is added by the function.

### Usage

```
change_att(  
  var,  
  infile,  
  v_name = NULL,  
  s_name = NULL,  
  l_name = NULL,  
  u_name = NULL,  
  F_val = NULL,  
  m_val = NULL,  
  val_prec = "double",  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
v_name	New variable name (character).
s_name	New standard name (character).
l_name	New long name (character).
u_name	New units name (character).
F_val	New fill value (numeric).
m_val	New missing value (numeric).
val_prec	Precision of the FillValue and missing value (character). Default is double.
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

The variable information within the infile NetCDF is changed.

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("Data1", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Change the variable and standard name of the example CM SAF NetCDF
```

```
## file:
change_att(var = "Data1", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), v_name = "SIS",
  s_name = "surface_downwelling_shortwave_flux_in_air")

unlink(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"))
```

---

check.coordinate.system

*Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

### Description

This function is a helper function called by the CM SAF R Toolbox.

### Usage

```
check.coordinate.system(nc_path, nc_temp_path, var, filelist)
```

### Arguments

nc_path	Path to NetCDF files which should be converted
nc_temp_path	Destination NetCDF file path
var	Name of NetCDF variable (character)
filelist	NetCDF file names (data.frame)

---

cmsaf.abs

*Determine absolute values*

---

### Description

The function determines absolute values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
cmsaf.abs(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of absolute values is written.

**See Also**

Other mathematical operators: `cmsaf.addc()`, `cmsaf.add()`, `cmsaf.divc()`, `cmsaf.div()`, `cmsaf.mulc()`, `cmsaf.mul()`, `cmsaf.subc()`, `cmsaf.sub()`, `divdpm()`, `muldpm()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the absolute values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
cmsaf.abs(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_abs.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_abs.nc")))
```

---

 cmsaf.add

*Add the fields of two input NetCDF files.*


---

### Description

The function adds the fields of infile1 to the fields of infile2. Infiles have to have the same spatial and temporal dimension or one infile can contain only one timestep. The outfile uses the meta data of infile1.

### Usage

```
cmsaf.add(
  var1,
  var2,
  infile1,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var1	Name of variable in infile1 (character).
var2	Name of variable in infile2 (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the added fields of infile1 and infile2 is written.

### See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create two example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Add the fields of both example CM SAF NetCDF files and write the
## result into one output file.
cmsaf.add(var1 = "SIS", var2 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), infile2 = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_add.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_add.nc"))

```

---

 cmsaf.addc

*Add a constant to a dataset.*


---

### Description

This function adds a given constant number to each element of a dataset.

### Usage

```
cmsaf.addc(
  var,
  const = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
const	Constant number (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'double'.

### See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>
```



```

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Add a given number each dataset element of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
cmsaf.addc(var = "SIS", const = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_addc.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_addc.nc"))

```

---

```
cmsaf.adjust.two.files
```

*Routine to adjust the time dimensions and coordinates in two files.*

---

## Description

Designed for CM SAF R Toolbox.

## Usage

```

cmsaf.adjust.two.files(
  var1,
  infile1,
  var2,
  infile2,
  outfile1,

```

```

    outfile2,
    nc34 = 4,
    overwrite = FALSE,
    verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile1	Filename of first output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile2	Filename of second output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

Two NetCDF files with the same time period and coordinate system are the result.

---

cmsaf.cat

*Concatenate datasets of several NetCDF input files.*

---

### Description

This function concatenates datasets of an arbitrary number of input files. All input files have to have the same structure with the same variable and different timesteps.

### Usage

```
cmsaf.cat(var, infiles, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infiles	Vector with filenames of input NetCDF files. The file names may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the merged time series is written. The resulting file uses the meta data of the first input file.

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create two simple example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Cut a region and merge both example CM SAF NetCDF files into one
## output file. Get path information of working directory with getwd()
## command.
wd <- getwd()
cmsaf.cat(var = "SIS", infiles = c(file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc")),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_cat.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
```

```
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_cat.nc"))))
```

---

 cmsaf.detrend

*Linear detrending of time series*


---

## Description

The function determines detrended values from data of a single NetCDF input file. All time steps should be equidistantly distributed.

## Usage

```
cmsaf.detrend(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of linear detrended values is written.

## See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

## Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the detrend values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
cmsaf.detrend(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_detrend.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_detrend.nc")))

```

---

cmsaf.div

*Divide the fields of two input NetCDF files.*

---

## Description

The function divides the fields of `infile1` by the fields of `infile2`. Infiles have to have the same spatial and temporal dimension or one infile can contain only one timestep. The outfile uses the meta data of `infile1`.

**Usage**

```

cmsaf.div(
  var1,
  var2,
  infile1,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

var1	Name of variable in infile1 (character).
var2	Name of variable in infile2 (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the divided fields of infile1 and infile2 is written.

**See Also**

Other mathematical operators: `cmsaf.abs()`, `cmsaf.addc()`, `cmsaf.add()`, `cmsaf.divc()`, `cmsaf.mulc()`, `cmsaf.mul()`, `cmsaf.subc()`, `cmsaf.sub()`, `divdpm()`, `muldpm()`

**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")

```

```

time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(11, 11, 1))

## create two example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Divide the fields of both example CM SAF NetCDF files and write the
## result into one output file.
cmsaf.div(var1 = "SIS", var2 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), infile2 = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_div.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_div.nc"))

```

---

cmsaf.divc

*Divide data by a constant.*

---

## Description

This function divides each element of a dataset by a given constant number.

## Usage

```

cmsaf.divc(
  var,
  const = 1,
  infile,

```

```

    outfile,
    nc34 = 4,
    overwrite = FALSE,
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
const	Constant number (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'double'.

### See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",

```



```

    vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvr_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Divide each dataset element of the example CM SAF NetCDF file by a
## given number and write the output to a new file.
cmsaf.divc(var = "SIS", const = 100, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_divc.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_divc.nc")))

```

---

 cmsaf.mk.test

*Apply Mann-Kendall trend test.*


---

## Description

The function determines the trend from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file basing on a Mann-Kendall test.

## Usage

```

cmsaf.mk.test(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including three data layers is written. One layer contains a measure for the significance of the calculated mann-kendall statistic (S). A very high positive value of S is an indicator of an increasing trend and a very low negative value indicates a decreasing trend. Another layer (Z) contains the calculated normalized test statistic Z. A positive value of Z is an indicator of an increasing trend and a negative value indicates a decreasing trend.

**See Also**

Other temporal operators: `cmsaf.detrend()`, `cmsaf.regres()`, `num_above()`, `num_below()`, `num_equal()`, `timavg()`, `timmax()`, `timmean()`, `timmin()`, `timpctl()`, `timsd()`, `tisum()`, `trend_advanced()`, `trend()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the trend of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the
## output to a new file.
cmsaf.mk.test(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_mktrend.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
```

```
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_mktrend.nc"))
```

---

 cmsaf.mul

---

*Multiply the fields of two input NetCDF files.*


---

## Description

The function multiplies the fields of infile1 and infile2. Infiles have to have the same spatial and temporal dimension or one infile can contain only one timestep. The outfile uses the meta data of infile1.

## Usage

```
cmsaf.mul(
  var1,
  var2,
  infile1,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

var1	Name of variable in infile1 (character).
var2	Name of variable in infile2 (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including the multiplied fields of infile1 and infile2 is written.

## See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

## Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create two example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Multiply the fields of both example CM SAF NetCDF files and write the
## result into one output file.
cmsaf.mul(var1 = "SIS", var2 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), infile2 = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_mul.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_mul.nc"))

```

---

cmsaf.mulc	<i>Multiply data with a constant.</i>
------------	---------------------------------------

---

### Description

This function multiplies each element of a dataset with a given constant number.

### Usage

```
cmsaf.mulc(  
  var,  
  const = 1,  
  infile,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
const	Constant number (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'double'.

### See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Multiply each dataset element of the example CM SAF NetCDF file by a
## given number and write the output to a new file.
cmsaf.mulc(var = "SIS", const = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_mulc.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_mulc.nc"))
```

---

cmsaf.regres

*Estimate regression parameter*

---

## Description

The function estimates the regression parameters  $b$  from data of a single NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
cmsaf.regres(
```

```

    var,
    infile,
    outfile,
    nc34 = 4,
    overwrite = FALSE,
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the regression parameters b is written.

### See Also

Other temporal operators: `cmsaf.detrend()`, `cmsaf.mk.test()`, `num_above()`, `num_below()`, `num_equal()`, `timavg()`, `timmax()`, `timmean()`, `timmin()`, `timctl()`, `timsd()`, `tisum()`, `trend_advanced()`, `trend()`

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 6, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 47, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2002-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- aperm(array(c(1:369), dim = c(3, 5, 36)), c(2, 1, 3))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",

```

```

    vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Estimate the regression parameter b values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
cmsaf.regres(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_regres.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_regres.nc")))

```

---

cmsaf.stats	<i>Calculates the rmse, mae, bias, correlation in grid space of two NetCDF files. Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.</i>
-------------	--

---

### Description

Calculates the rmse, mae, bias, correlation in grid space of two NetCDF files. Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.

### Usage

```

cmsaf.stats(
  var1,
  var2,
  infile1,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first file (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second file (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output csv file. This may include the directory (character).



nc34	NetCDF version of input file. Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?; Default: FALSE
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A csv file including the rmse, mae, bias and correlation in grid space is written.

**See Also**

Other metrics: [cmsaf.stats.station.data\(\)](#)

---

cmsaf.stats.station.data

*Calculates the rmse, mae, bias, correlation over time of a NetCDF file and a dataframe (station data). Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

**Description**

Calculates the rmse, mae, bias, correlation over time of a NetCDF file and a dataframe (station data). Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.

**Usage**

```
cmsaf.stats.station.data(var, infile, data_station, outfile, overwrite = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable of NetCDF file (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
data_station	Dataframe of RData or csv file (station data); Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.
outfile	Filename of output csv file. This may include the directory (character).
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?; Default: FALSE

**Value**

A csv file including the rmse, mae, bias and correlation over time is written.

**See Also**

Other metrics: [cmsaf.stats\(\)](#)

---

 cmsaf.sub

---

*Subtract the fields of two input NetCDF files.*


---

### Description

The function subtracts the fields of infile2 from the fields of infile1. Infiles have to have the same spatial and temporal dimension or one infile can contain only one timestep. The outfile uses the meta data of infile1.

### Usage

```

cmsaf.sub(
  var1,
  var2,
  infile1,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var1	Name of variable in infile1 (character).
var2	Name of variable in infile2 (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the subtracted fields of infile1 and infile2 is written.

### See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

## Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create two example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Subtract the fields of both example CM SAF NetCDF files and write the
## result into one output file.
cmsaf.sub(var1 = "SIS", var2 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), infile2 = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_sub.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_sub.nc"))

```

---

cmsaf.sub.rel                      *Subtract the fields of two input NetCDF files (relative). Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

## Description

The function subtracts the fields of infile2 from the fields of infile1. Infiles have to have the same spatial and temporal dimension.

## Usage

```
cmsaf.sub.rel(  
  var1,  
  infile1,  
  var2,  
  infile2,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

## Arguments

var1	Name of variable in infile1 (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of variable in infile2 (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including the subtracted fields of infile1 and infile2 is written.

---

cmsaf.subc	<i>Subtract a constant from a dataset.</i>
------------	--

---

### Description

This function subtracts a given constant number from each element of a dataset.

### Usage

```
cmsaf.subc(  
  var,  
  const = 0,  
  infile,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
const	Constant number (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'double'.

### See Also

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [divdpm\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Subtract a given number from each dataset element of the example CM
## SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
cmsaf.subc(var = "SIS", const = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_subc.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_subc.nc"))
```

---

```
cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system
```

*Transform the coordinate system to -180 to 180 longitude of an infile*

---

## Description

Transform the coordinate system to -180 to 180 longitude of an infile

## Usage

```
cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system(infile, var, outfile)
```

**Arguments**

<code>infile</code>	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the coordinate system (-180 to 180 longitude) is written.

**See Also**

Other data manipulation functions: [acsaf\\_box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [add\\_grid\\_info\(\)](#), [box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [levbox\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [remap\(\)](#)

---

<code>cmsafops</code>	<i>cmsafops: A package for analyzing and manipulating CM SAF NetCDF formatted data.</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

The 'cmsafops' functions are manipulating NetCDF input files and write the result in a separate output file. The functions were designed and tested for CM SAF NetCDF data, but most of the functions can be applied to other NetCDF data, which use the CF convention and time, latitude, longitude dimensions. As interface to NetCDF data the [ncdf4 package](#) is used.

**Toolbox**

The CM SAF R Toolbox is a user-friendly [shiny app](#) in the [cmsaf package](#), which helps to apply 'cmsafops' operators.

**Mathematical operators**

[cmsaf.abs](#), [cmsaf.add](#), [cmsaf.addc](#), [cmsaf.div](#), [cmsaf.divc](#), [cmsaf.mul](#), [cmsaf.mulc](#), [cmsaf.sub](#), [cmsaf.subc](#), [divdpm](#), [muldpm](#)

**Hourly statistics**

[hourmean](#), [hoursum](#)

**Daily statistics**

[dayavg](#), [daymax](#), [daymean](#), [daymin](#), [daypctl](#), [dayrange](#), [daysd](#), [daysum](#), [dayvar](#), [ydaymax](#), [ydaymean](#), [ydaymin](#), [ydayrange](#), [ydaystd](#), [ydaysum](#)

**Monthly statistics**

`mon.anomaly`, `monavg`, `mondaymean`, `monmax`, `monmean`, `monmin`, `monpctl`, `monsd`, `monsum`, `monvar`,  
`multimonmean`, `multimonsum`, `ymonmax`, `ymonmean`, `ymonmin`, `ymonsd`, `ymonsum`, `mon_num_above`,  
`mon_num_below`, `mon_num_equal`

**Seasonal statistics**

`seas.anomaly`, `seasmean`, `seassd`, `seassum`, `seasvar`, `yseasmax`, `yseasmean`, `yseasmin`, `yseassd`

**Annual statistics**

`year.anomaly`, `yearmax`, `yearmean`, `yearmin`, `yearrange`, `yearsds`, `yearsum`, `yearvar`

**Zonal statistics**

`zonmean`, `zonsum`

**Meridional statistics**

`mermean`

**Running statistics**

`runmax`, `runmean`, `runmin`, `runrange`, `runsd`, `runsum`, `ydrunmean`, `ydrunsd`, `ydrunsum`

**Grid boxes statistics**

`gridboxmax`, `gridboxmean`, `gridboxmin`, `gridboxrange`, `gridboxsd`, `gridboxsum`, `gridboxvar`

**Temporal operators**

`cmsaf.detrend`, `cmsaf.mk.test`, `cmsaf.regres`, `timmax`, `timmean`, `timavg`, `timmin`, `timpctl`,  
`timsd`, `timsum`, `trend_advanced`, `trend`, `num_above`, `num_below`, `num_equal`

**Time range statistics**

`timselmean`, `timselsum`

**Spatial operators**

`fldmax`, `fldmean`, `fldmin`, `fldrang`, `fldsds`, `fldsds`, `fldsds`, `wfldmean`

**Correlation and covariance**

`fldcor`, `fldcovar`, `timcor`, `timcovar`

**Selection and removal functions**

`extract.level`, `extract.period`, `sellonlatbox`, `selmon`, `selperiod`, `selpoint.multi`, `selpoint`,  
`selttime`, `selyear`



**Data manipulation**

[box\\_mergetime](#), [cmsaf.adjust.two.files](#), [cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system](#), [levbox\\_mergetime](#), [add\\_grid\\_info](#), [remap](#)

**Other functions**

[cmsaf.cat](#), [get\\_time](#), [ncinfo](#), [read\\_ncvar](#)

**Author(s)**

Maintainer: Steffen Kothe <Steffen.Kothe@dwd.de>

Contact: CM SAF Team <contact.cmsaf@dwd.de>

**References**

[http://www.cmsaf.eu/R\\_toolbox](http://www.cmsaf.eu/R_toolbox)

Kothe, S.; Hollmann, R.; Pfeifroth, U.; Träger-Chatterjee, C.; Trentmann, J. The CM SAF R Toolbox—A Tool for the Easy Usage of Satellite-Based Climate Data in NetCDF Format. ISPRS Int. J. Geo-Inf. 2019, 8, 109. doi: [10.3390/ijgi8030109](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijgi8030109)

---

dayavg

*Determine daily averages*

---

**Description**

The function determines daily averages from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. There is a difference between the operators `dayavg` and `daymean`. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is  $(1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 2$ , whereas the average is  $(1 + 2 + \text{miss} + 3)/4 = \text{miss}/4 = \text{miss}$ . If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

**Usage**

```
dayavg(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>infile</code>	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>nc34</code>	NetCDF version of output file. If <code>nc34 = 3</code> the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
<code>overwrite</code>	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
<code>verbose</code>	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily averages is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily averages of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
dayavg(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_dayavg.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_dayavg.nc")))
```

---

daymax	<i>Determine daily maxima</i>
--------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines daily maximum from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
daymax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily maximum is written.

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))
```

```
## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily maximum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
daymax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daymax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daymax.nc"))
```

---

daymean

*Determine daily means*

---

## Description

The function determines daily means from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. There is a difference between the operators `daymean` and `dayavg`. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is  $(1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 2$ , whereas the average is  $(1 + 2 + \text{miss} + 3)/4 = \text{miss}/4 = \text{miss}$ . If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

## Usage

```
daymean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>infile</code>	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>nc34</code>	NetCDF version of output file. If <code>nc34 = 3</code> the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
<code>overwrite</code>	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
<code>verbose</code>	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily means is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
daymean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daymean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daymean.nc"))
```

---

daymin	<i>Determine daily minima</i>
--------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines the daily minimum from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
daymin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily minimum is written.

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))
```

```

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily minimum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
daymin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daymin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daymin.nc"))

```

---

daypctl

*Determine daily percentiles*


---

## Description

The function determines daily percentiles from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```

daypctl(
  var,
  p = 0.95,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
p	Percentile number given as probability within [0, 1] (numeric). Default is 0.95.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).

nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily percentiles is written.

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the 90% daily percentiles of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
daypctl(var = "SIS", p = 0.9, infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_daypctl.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_daypctl.nc")))
```



---

dayrange	<i>This function determines the diurnal range.</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

The function calculates the difference of maximum and minimum values of hourly data from a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
dayrange(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of the diurnal range is written (character).

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))
```

```
## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the diurnal range of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
dayrange(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_dayrange.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_dayrange.nc")))
```

---

daysd

*Determine daily standard deviations*

---

## Description

The function determines daily standard deviations from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
daysd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily standard deviations is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaysd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvr_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily standard deviations of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
daysd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daysd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_daysd.nc"))
```

---

daysum

*Determine daily sums*

---

**Description**

The function determines daily sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
daysum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily sums is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
```

```

ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
daysum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_daysum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_daysum.nc")))

```

---

<code>dayvar</code>	<i>Determine daily variances</i>
---------------------	----------------------------------

---

## Description

The function determines daily variances from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
dayvar(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>infile</code>	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>nc34</code>	NetCDF version of output file. If <code>nc34 = 3</code> the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
<code>overwrite</code>	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
<code>verbose</code>	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of daily variances is written.

## See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the daily variances of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
dayvar(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_dayvar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_dayvar.nc"))
```

---

divdpm
*Divide by days per month.*

---

## Description

This function divides each timestep of a time series by the number of days of the corresponding month. This can be useful to convert units, such as millimeters (mm) to monthly millimeters per day (mm/d). Leap-years are included.

## Usage

```
divdpm(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of the length of infile is written.

**See Also**

Other mathematical operators: [cmsaf.abs\(\)](#), [cmsaf.addc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.add\(\)](#), [cmsaf.divc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.div\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mulc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mul\(\)](#), [cmsaf.subc\(\)](#), [cmsaf.sub\(\)](#), [muldpm\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Divide each timestep of the example CM SAF NetCDF file by the number
```

```
## of days per month and write the output to a new file.
divdpm(var = "SIS", infile= file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_divdpm.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_divdpm.nc")))
```

---

extract.level

*Extract levels from 4-dimensional NetCDF files.*

---

### Description

This function extracts one or all levels of a 4-dimensional NetCDF file. A level is defined as a dimension, which does not correspond to longitude, latitude or time. The user can choose either one specific level (given by an integer) or all levels (level = "all").

### Usage

```
extract.level(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  level = 1,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
level	Number of level (default = 1) or all levels (level = "all") (numeric or character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the selected level is written. In case of level = "all" all levels are written in separate NetCDF files and outfile names are expanded by "\_level" and the level number.



**See Also**

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.period\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
height <- seq(0, 1000, 100)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 11, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
z <- ncdim_def(name = "height", units = "m", vals = height)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvr_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, z, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "height", "standard_name", "height", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Extract the first level of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
extract.level("SIS", file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.level1.nc")
## Extract all levels of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the
## output to a new file.
extract.level(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.level2.nc"),
  level = "all")

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.level1.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.level2_level[1-9].nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.level2_level10.nc"),
```

```
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_extract.level2_level11.nc"))
```

---

extract.period	<i>Remove a time period.</i>
----------------	------------------------------

---

### Description

This function deletes a time period between a given start and end date from a time series. If start and end are the same, only this date will be removed.

### Usage

```
extract.period(
  var,
  start,
  end,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
start	Start date as character in form of 'YYYY-MM-DD' (e.g., '2001-12-31').
end	End date as character in form of 'YYYY-MM-DD' (e.g., '2014-01-01').
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file excluding the selected time period is written.

### See Also

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Remove a 13-months period of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
extract.period(var = "SIS", start = "2001-01-01", end = "2002-01-01",
  infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.period.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_extract.period.nc")))
```

---

 fldcor

*Determine correlations in grid space.*


---

## Description

The function determines correlations in grid space from data of two CM SAF NetCDF input files. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

**Usage**

```
fldcor(
  var1,
  infile1,
  var2,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of correlations in grid space is written.

**See Also**

Other correlation and covariance: [fldcovar\(\)](#), [timcor\(\)](#), [timcovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create two example NetCDF files with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The files are created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- as.Date("2000-05-31")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
```

```

data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -999, prec = "float")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncnew_2 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data1)
ncvar_put(ncnew_2, var1, data2)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")

ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)
nc_close(ncnew_2)

## Determine the correlations in grid space of the example CM SAF NetCDF files and
## write the output to a new file.
fldcor(var1 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
       var2 = "SIS", infile2 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
       outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldcor.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldcor.nc")))

```

---

 fldcovar

*Determine covariances in grid space.*


---

### Description

The function determines covariances in grid space from data of two CM SAF NetCDF input files. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

### Usage

```

fldcovar(
  var1,
  infile1,
  var2,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,

```

```

    overwrite = FALSE,
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of covariances in grid space is written.

### See Also

Other correlation and covariance: [fldcor\(\)](#), [timcor\(\)](#), [timcovar\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create two example NetCDF files with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The files are created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- as.Date("2000-05-31")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -999, prec = "float")
vars <- list(var1)

```

```

ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncnew_2 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data1)
ncvar_put(ncnew_2, var1, data2)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")

ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)
nc_close(ncnew_2)

## Determine the covariances in grid space of the example CM SAF NetCDF files and
## write the output to a new file.
fldcovar(var1 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
         var2 = "SIS", infile2 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
         outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldcovar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldcovar.nc")))

```

---

 fldmax

*Determine the spatial maximum*


---

## Description

The function determines the maximum value of each timestep from data of a single NetCDF file. The input file should contain a time series of 2D-data.

## Usage

```
fldmax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of maximum values is written.

**See Also**

Other spatial operators: `fldmean()`, `fldmin()`, `fldrange()`, `fldsd()`, `fldsum()`, `wfldmean()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the maximum values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
fldmax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldmax.nc")))
```

---

fldmean

*Determine the spatial mean*

---

**Description**

The function determines the mean value of each timestep from data of a single NetCDF file. The input file should contain a time series of 2D-data.



**Usage**

```
fldmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of spatial means is written.

**See Also**

Other spatial operators: `fldmax()`, `fldmin()`, `fldrange()`, `fldsd()`, `fldsum()`, `wfldmean()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
```

```

nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the spatial means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
fldmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_fldmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_fldmean.nc")))

```

---

fldmin

*Determine the spatial minimum.*


---

## Description

The function determines the minimum value of each timestep from data of a single NetCDF file. The input file should contain a time series of 2D-data.

## Usage

```
fldmin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of minimum values is written.

## See Also

Other spatial operators: [fldmax\(\)](#), [fldmean\(\)](#), [fldrange\(\)](#), [fldsd\(\)](#), [fldsum\(\)](#), [wfldmean\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the minimum values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
fldmin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_fldmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_fldmin.nc"))
```

---

 fldrange

*Determine the spatial range*


---

## Description

The function determines the difference of maximum and minimum values of each timestep from data of a single NetCDF file. The input file should contain a time series of 2D-data.

## Usage

```
fldrange(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of range is written.

**See Also**

Other spatial operators: `fldmax()`, `fldmean()`, `fldmin()`, `fldsd()`, `fldsum()`, `wfldmean()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the range of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
```

```
fldrange(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_fldrange.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_fldrange.nc")))
```

---

 fldsd

*Determine the spatial standard deviation*


---

### Description

The function determines the standard deviation of each timestep from data of a single NetCDF file. The input file should contain a time series of 2D-data.

### Usage

```
fldsd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of spatial standard deviation is written.

### See Also

Other spatial operators: [fldmax\(\)](#), [fldmean\(\)](#), [fldmin\(\)](#), [fldrange\(\)](#), [fldsum\(\)](#), [wfldmean\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
```

```

lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the standard deviation of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
fldsd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldsd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldsd.nc")))

```

---

fldsum

*Determine the spatial sum*


---

## Description

The function determines the sum of each timestep from data of a single NetCDF file. The input file should contain a time series of 2D-data.

## Usage

```
fldsum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of sum is written.

**See Also**

Other spatial operators: `fldmax()`, `fldmean()`, `fldmin()`, `fldrang()`, `flds()`, `wfldmean()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the sum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
fldsum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_fldsum.nc")))
```

**Description**

Get dates and times from NetCDF type date format.

**Usage**

```
get_date_time(times, unit)
```

**Arguments**

times	Timesteps from netcdf data (numeric).
unit	Unit from netcdf data (character).

**Value**

A data frame with the columns years, months, days and times. Careful: The parts of the date are of numeric type, but the times are stored as characters (levels).

**Examples**

```
date_time <- get_date_time(times = c(159191, 5991820),
  unit = "minutes since 1980-05-07")
date_time
date_time$years
```

---

get\_dimensions *Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

**Description**

This function is a helper function called by the CM SAF R Toolbox.

**Usage**

```
get_dimensions(id, dimnames)
```

**Arguments**

id	An object of the class NetCDF4
dimnames	Dimension names (data.frame)



---

get\_nc\_version      *Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

**Description**

This function checks the nc version.

**Usage**

```
get_nc_version(nc34)
```

**Arguments**

nc34            (numeric)

---

get\_processing\_time\_string  
*Get processing time string*

---

**Description**

Get processing time string

**Usage**

```
get_processing_time_string(time_start, time_end)
```

**Arguments**

time\_start      start time of the process (of class "POSIXct" as given by "Sys.time()")  
time\_end        end time of the process (of class "POSIXct" as given by "Sys.time()")

**Value**

a specialized string containing the processed time

---

get_time	<i>Convert time steps to POSIXct.</i>
----------	---------------------------------------

---

### Description

Times in NetCDF data are generally given in form of a time step and a time unit. This function uses both information to convert them to POSIXct time values. For the unit 'months since' an approximation of 30.4375 d is used!

### Usage

```
get_time(time.unit, time.step)
```

### Arguments

time.unit	Time unit, which is conform to the CF convention (character).
time.step	Time steps in form of a numeric or integer vector.

### Value

Time in form of POSIXct is returned. Default time zone is UTC.

### Examples

```
get_time(time.unit = "hours since 1987-01-01", time.step = 249109)
get_time(time.unit = "days since 1987-01-01", time.step = 9109)
```

---

get_time_info	<i>Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

This function is a helper function called by the CM SAF R Toolbox. Not for general use.

### Usage

```
get_time_info(id, dimnames, t_name)
```

### Arguments

id	id
dimnames	dimnames
t_name	t_name

---

`gridboxmax`*Determine maxima of selected grid boxes*

---

**Description**

The function determines maxima of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
gridboxmax(  
  var,  
  lonGrid,  
  latGrid,  
  infile,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>lonGrid</code>	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
<code>latGrid</code>	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
<code>infile</code>	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>nc34</code>	NetCDF version of output file. If <code>nc34 = 3</code> the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
<code>overwrite</code>	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
<code>verbose</code>	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of maxima of selected grid boxes is written.

**See Also**

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmean\(\)](#), [gridboxmin\(\)](#), [gridboxrange\(\)](#), [gridboxsd\(\)](#), [gridboxsum\(\)](#), [gridboxvar\(\)](#)

## Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the maxima of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
gridboxmax(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxmax.nc")))

```

---

gridboxmean

*Determine means of selected grid boxes*

---

## Description

The function determines means of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
gridboxmean(
  var,
  lonGrid,
  latGrid,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
lonGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
latGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of means of selected grid boxes is written.

**See Also**

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmax\(\)](#), [gridboxmin\(\)](#), [gridboxrange\(\)](#), [gridboxsd\(\)](#), [gridboxsum\(\)](#), [gridboxvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))
```

```

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the means of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
gridboxmean(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
            "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
            "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir()),
      "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxmean.nc"))

```

---

gridboxmin

*Determine minima of selected grid boxes*


---

## Description

The function determines minima of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```

gridboxmin(
  var,
  lonGrid,
  latGrid,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var                    Name of NetCDF variable (character).

lonGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
latGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of minima of selected grid boxes is written.

**See Also**

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmax\(\)](#), [gridboxmean\(\)](#), [gridboxrange\(\)](#), [gridboxsd\(\)](#), [gridboxsum\(\)](#), [gridboxvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the minima of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
```

```
## and write the output to a new file.
gridboxmin(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxmin.nc")))
```

---

 gridboxrange

*Determine ranges of selected grid boxes*


---

### Description

The function determines ranges of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
gridboxrange(
  var,
  lonGrid,
  latGrid,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
lonGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
latGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of ranges of selected grid boxes is written.



**See Also**

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmax\(\)](#), [gridboxmean\(\)](#), [gridboxmin\(\)](#), [gridboxsd\(\)](#), [gridboxsum\(\)](#), [gridboxvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the ranges of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
gridboxrange(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
             "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
             "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxrange.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir()),
       "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxrange.nc"))
```

gridboxsd

*Determine standard deviations of selected grid boxes***Description**

The function determines standard deviations of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
gridboxsd(
  var,
  lonGrid,
  latGrid,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
lonGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
latGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of standard deviations of selected grid boxes is written.

**See Also**

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmax\(\)](#), [gridboxmean\(\)](#), [gridboxmin\(\)](#), [gridboxrange\(\)](#), [gridboxsum\(\)](#), [gridboxvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))
```

```

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
               vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the standard deviations of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
gridboxsd(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
          "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
          "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxsd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir()),
       "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxsd.nc"))

```

---

gridboxsum

*Determine sums of selected grid boxes*


---

### Description

The function determines sums of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```

gridboxsum(
  var,
  lonGrid,
  latGrid,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

`var` Name of NetCDF variable (character).

lonGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
latGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of sums of selected grid boxes is written.

### See Also

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmax\(\)](#), [gridboxmean\(\)](#), [gridboxmin\(\)](#), [gridboxrange\(\)](#), [gridboxsd\(\)](#), [gridboxvar\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the sums of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
```

```
## the output to a new file.
gridboxsum(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxsum.nc")))
```

---

gridboxvar

*Determine variances of selected grid boxes*


---

### Description

The function determines variances of selected grid boxes from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
gridboxvar(
  var,
  lonGrid,
  latGrid,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
lonGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction
latGrid	INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of variances of selected grid boxes is written.

**See Also**

Other grid boxes statistics: [gridboxmax\(\)](#), [gridboxmean\(\)](#), [gridboxmin\(\)](#), [gridboxrange\(\)](#), [gridboxsd\(\)](#), [gridboxsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-03-01"), as.Date("2000-05-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 3))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)

## Determine the variances of selected grid boxes of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
gridboxvar(var = "SIS", lonGrid = 4, latGrid = 4, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
           "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
           "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxvar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir()),
       "CMSAF_example_file_gridboxvar.nc"))
```

hourmean

*Determine hourly means***Description**

The function determines hourly means from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
hourmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of hourly means is written.

**See Also**

Other hourly statistics: [hoursum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)

time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 2), "mins")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "min"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1441))
## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "minutes since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
```

```

nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the hourly means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
hourmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_hourmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_hourmean.nc")))

```

---

hoursum	<i>Determine hourly sums</i>
---------	------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines hourly sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
hoursum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of hourly sums is written.

### See Also

Other hourly statistics: [hourmean\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

```



```

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)

time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 2), "mins")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "min"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1441))
## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "minutes since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the hourly sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
hoursum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_hoursum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir()),
      "CMSAF_example_file_hoursum.nc"))

```

---

levbox\_mergetime

*Function to combine NetCDF files and simultaneously cut a region and level.*


---

## Description

This function selects a region and a level from a bunch of CM SAF NetCDF files that match the same pattern of the filename, and writes the output to a new file. If no longitude and latitude values are given, files are only merged. All input files have to have the same rectangular grid and the same variable. The reference time of the output file is determined by the first input file.

## Usage

```

levbox_mergetime(
  var,
  level = 1,
  path,
  pattern,
  outfile,

```

```

lon1 = -180,
lon2 = 180,
lat1 = -90,
lat2 = 90,
nc34 = 4,
overwrite = FALSE,
verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
level	Number of level that should be extracted (integer).
path	The directory of input NetCDF files without / at the end (character).
pattern	A part of the filename, which is the same for all desired input files (character). The pattern has to be a character string containing a regular expression.
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
lon1	Longitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lon2	Longitude of upper right left corner (numeric).
lat1	Latitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lat2	Latitude of upper right corner (numeric). Longitude of upper right corner (numeric).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the merged time series of the selected region is written. The output NetCDF file contains only the selected level.

### See Also

Other data manipulation functions: [acsaf\\_box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [add\\_grid\\_info\(\)](#), [box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system\(\)](#), [remap\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

```

```

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
level <- c(1:5)
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 5, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 5, 1))

## create two example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
l <- ncdim_def(name = "level", units = "1", vals = level)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, l, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_n1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "level", "standard_name", "level", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[2], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_n2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "level", "standard_name", "level", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Cut a region and level, and merge both example CM SAF NetCDF files
## into one output file. First get path information of working
## directory.
levbox_mergetime(var = "SIS", level = 1, path = tempdir(),
  pattern = "CMSAF_example_file_n", outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_levbox_mergetime.nc"), lon1 = 8, lon2 = 12,
  lat1 = 48, lat2 = 52)

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_n1.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_n2.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_levbox_mergetime.nc"))

```

mermean

*Determine meridional means***Description**

The function determines meridional means from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
mermean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of meridional means is written.

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the meridional means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
```

```
mermean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_mermean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_mermean.nc")))
```

---

mon.anomaly

*Determine monthly anomalies*


---

### Description

The function subtracts from each timestep of a time series the corresponding multi-year monthly mean. To get monthly anomalies, the input file should contain monthly mean values.

### Usage

```
mon.anomaly(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of differences is written.

### See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
```

```

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly anomalies of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
mon.anomaly(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_mon.anomaly.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_mon.anomaly.nc"))

```

---

mon.anomaly.climatology

*Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*

---

## Description

This function is a helper function (warming stripes plot, trend plot, time series plot) called by the CM SAF R Toolbox.

## Usage

```

mon.anomaly.climatology(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  climatology_file,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
climatology_file	Filename of input NetCDF climatology file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

---

 monavg

*Determine monthly averages*


---

**Description**

The function determines monthly averages from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data. There is a difference between the operators monavg and monmean. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is  $(1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 2$ , whereas the average is  $(1 + 2 + \text{miss} + 3)/4 = \text{miss}/4 = \text{miss}$ . If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

**Usage**

```
monavg(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly averages is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: `mon.anomaly()`, `mon_num_above()`, `mon_num_below()`, `mon_num_equal()`, `mondaymean()`, `monmax()`, `monmean()`, `monmin()`, `monpctl()`, `monsd()`, `monsum()`, `monvar()`, `multimonmean()`, `multimonsum()`, `ymonmax()`, `ymonmean()`, `ymonmin()`, `ymonsd()`, `ymonsum()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly averages of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
monavg(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monavg.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monavg.nc")))
```

---

mondaymean

*Determine mean monthly daily variations*


---

**Description**

The function determines mean monthly daily variations values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.



**Usage**

```
mondaymean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of mean monthly daily variations is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

lon <- seq(5, 8, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 48, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 3, 1), ISOdate(2000, 5, 31), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:272, dim = c(7, 7, 2185))

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -999, prec = "short",
                longname = "Surface Incoming Shortwave Radiation")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
```

```

ncatt_put(ncnew, "SIS", "standard_name", "SIS_standard", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the mean monthly daily variations of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
mondaymean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_mondaymean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_mondaymean.nc")))

```

---

monmax

*Determine monthly maxima.*


---

### Description

The function determines monthly maximum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

### Usage

```
monmax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly maxima is written.

### See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly maximum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
monmax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_monmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_monmax.nc"))
```

---

monmean

*Determine monthly means*

---

## Description

The function determines monthly mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data. There is a difference between the operators `monmean` and `monavg`. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is  $(1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 2$ , whereas the average is  $(1 + 2 + \text{miss} + 3)/4 = \text{miss}/4 = \text{miss}$ . If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

**Usage**

```
monmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly means is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
```

```

ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly mean of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
monmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_monmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_monmean.nc")))

```

---

monmin	<i>Determine monthly minima</i>
--------	---------------------------------

---

## Description

The function determines monthly minimum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```
monmin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly minima is written.

## See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly minimum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
monmin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_monmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_monmin.nc"))
```

---

monpctl

*Determine monthly percentiles*

---

## Description

The function determines monthly percentiles values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```
monpctl(
```

```

    var,
    infile,
    outfile,
    nc34 = 4,
    overwrite = FALSE,
    verbose = FALSE,
    p = 0.95
  )

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown
p	Percentile number given as probability within [0, 1] (numeric). Default is 0.95.

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly variance is written.

### See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

```

```

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the 90% monthly percentiles of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
monpctl(var = "SIS", p = 0.9, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_monpctl.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_monpctl.nc"))

```

---

monsd

*Determine monthly standard deviations*


---

## Description

The function determines monthly standard deviation values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```
monsd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly standard deviation is written.



**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: `mon.anomaly()`, `mon_num_above()`, `mon_num_below()`, `mon_num_equal()`, `monavg()`, `mondaymean()`, `monmax()`, `monmean()`, `monmin()`, `monpctl()`, `monsum()`, `monvar()`, `multimonmean()`, `multimonsum()`, `ymonmax()`, `ymonmean()`, `ymonmin()`, `ymonsd()`, `ymonsum()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly standard deviation of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
monsd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monstd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monstd.nc")))
```

---

monsum

*Determine monthly sums*


---

**Description**

The function determines monthly sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

**Usage**

```
monsum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly sums is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
```

```

ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
monsum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
       outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
         file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monsum.nc")))

```

---

monvar

*Determine monthly variance*


---

## Description

The function determines monthly variance values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```
monvar(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly variance is written.

## See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly variance of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
monvar(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monvar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_monvar.nc")))
```

---

mon\_num\_above

*Number of timesteps per month above a threshold.*


---

## Description

This function counts the number of timesteps above a certain threshold for each month and grid point of a dataset ( $x \geq thld$ ). This operator should be applied to data with temporal resolution < monthly (e.g., daily).

**Usage**

```
mon_num_above(
  var,
  thld = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
thld	Threshold (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly maxima is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))
```

```
## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly number of timesteps above a threshold of the example
## CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
mon_num_above(var = "SIS", thld = 300, infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_mon_num_above.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_mon_num_above.nc")))
```

---

mon\_num\_below

*Number of timesteps per month below a threshold.*


---

## Description

This function counts the number of timesteps below a certain threshold for each month and grid point of a dataset ( $x \leq \text{thld}$ ). This operator should be applied to data with temporal resolution < monthly (e.g., daily).

## Usage

```
mon_num_below(
  var,
  thld = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
thld	Threshold (numeric).

infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly maxima is written.

### See Also

Other monthly statistics: `mon.anomaly()`, `mon_num_above()`, `mon_num_equal()`, `monavg()`, `mondaymean()`, `monmax()`, `monmean()`, `monmin()`, `monpctl()`, `monsd()`, `monsum()`, `monvar()`, `multimonmean()`, `multimonsum()`, `ymonmax()`, `ymonmean()`, `ymonmin()`, `ymonsd()`, `ymonsum()`

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvr_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly number of timesteps below a threshold of the example
## CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
mon_num_below(var = "SIS", thld = 300, infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
```

```

outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_mon_num_below.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_mon_num_below.nc")))

```

---

mon_num_equal	<i>Number of timesteps per month equal a threshold.</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

This function counts the number of timesteps equal a certain threshold for each month and grid point of a dataset ( $x == thld$ ). This operator should be applied to data with temporal resolution < monthly (e.g., daily).

### Usage

```

mon_num_equal(
  var,
  thld = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
thld	Threshold (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If $nc34 = 3$ the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of monthly maxima is written.

### See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)



**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the monthly number of timesteps equal a threshold of the example
## CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
mon_num_equal(var = "SIS", thld = 300, infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_mon_num_equal.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_mon_num_equal.nc"))

```

---

muldpm

---

*Multiply by days per month.*


---

**Description**

This function multiplies each timestep of a time series by the number of days of the corresponding month. This can be useful to convert units, such as monthly millimeters per day (mm/d) to millimeters (mm). Leap-years are included.

**Usage**

```
muldpm(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of the length of infile is written.

**See Also**

Other mathematical operators: `cmsaf.abs()`, `cmsaf.addc()`, `cmsaf.add()`, `cmsaf.divc()`, `cmsaf.div()`, `cmsaf.mulc()`, `cmsaf.mul()`, `cmsaf.subc()`, `cmsaf.sub()`, `divdpm()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Multiply each timestep of the example CM SAF NetCDF file with the
```

```
## number of days per month and write the output to a new file.
muldpm(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_muldpm.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
         file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_muldpm.nc")))
```

---

multimonmean

*Determine multi-monthly means*


---

### Description

The function determines multi-monthly mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The months are given as a vector of integers from 1 to 12. This allows means of user-defined seasons.

### Usage

```
multimonmean(
  var,
  month = c(1),
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
month	Months which should be averaged, in form of a comma separated vector of integer values from 1 to 12 (integer).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-monthly means is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: `mon.anomaly()`, `mon_num_above()`, `mon_num_below()`, `mon_num_equal()`, `monavg()`, `mondaymean()`, `monmax()`, `monmean()`, `monmin()`, `monpctl()`, `monsd()`, `monsum()`, `monvar()`, `multimonsum()`, `ymonmax()`, `ymonmean()`, `ymonmin()`, `ymonsd()`, `ymonsum()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the mean of the monsoon seas from June to September of the
## example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
multimonmean(var = "SIS", month = c(6, 7, 8, 9), infile =
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile =
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_multimonmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_multimonmean.nc")))
```

**Description**

The function determines multi-monthly sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The months are given as a vector of integers from 1 to 12. This allows sums of user-defined seasons.

**Usage**

```
multimonsum(
  var,
  month = c(1),
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
month	Months which should be averaged, in form of a comma separated vector of integer values from 1 to 12 (integer).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-monthly sums is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
```

```

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(0:150, dim = c(11, 11, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("rain", "mm", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the sum of the monsoon seas from June to September of the
## example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
multimonsum(var = "rain", month = c(6, 7, 8, 9), infile =
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile =
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_multimonsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_multimonsum.nc")))

```

---

ncinfo

*Get information about the content of a NetCDF file.*


---

## Description

Shows the content of a NetCDF file in three different detail levels.

## Usage

```
ncinfo(infile, info = "s", verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
info	The output can be: long ('l'), medium ('m') and short ('s') (character). Default is short ('s'). The option 'l' additionally returns a list object with file information.
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

prints the content of the infile NetCDF.

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvdef("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Get information on a medium detail level of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file:
ncinfo(infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), info = "m")

unlink(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"))
```

---

num\_above

*Number of timesteps above a threshold.*

---

**Description**

This function counts the number of timesteps above a certain threshold for each grid point of a dataset ( $x \geq \text{thld}$ ).

**Usage**

```
num_above(
  var,
  thld = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
thld	Threshold (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'integer'.

**See Also**

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
```



```

data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Count the number of timesteps above a threshold of each grid point
## of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
num_above(var = "SIS", thld = 300, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_num_above.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_num_above.nc"))

```

---

num_below	<i>Number of timesteps below a threshold.</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

This function counts the number of timesteps below a certain threshold for each grid point of a dataset ( $x \leq \text{thld}$ ).

### Usage

```

num_below(
  var,
  thld = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
thld	Threshold (numeric).

infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'integer'.

### See Also

Other temporal operators: `cmsaf.detrend()`, `cmsaf.mk.test()`, `cmsaf.regres()`, `num_above()`, `num_equal()`, `timavg()`, `timmax()`, `timmean()`, `timmin()`, `timpctl()`, `timsd()`, `timsum()`, `trend_advanced()`, `trend()`

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Count the number of timesteps below a threshold of each grid point
## of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
```

```

num_below(var = "SIS", thld = 300, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_num_below.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_num_below.nc")))

```

---

num_equal	<i>Number of timesteps equal a threshold.</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

This function counts the number of timesteps equal a certain threshold for each grid point of a dataset ( $x == thld$ ).

### Usage

```

num_equal(
  var,
  thld = 0,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
thld	Threshold (numeric).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If $nc34 = 3$ the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the manipulated data fields of infile is written. Standard output precision is 'integer'.

### See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num.above\(\)](#), [num.below\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend.advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Count the number of timesteps equal a threshold of each grid point
## of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
num_equal(var = "SIS", thld = 300, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_num_equal.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_num_equal.nc"))

```

---

read\_file

*Designed for the CM SAF R Toolbox.*


---

**Description**

This function is a helper function called by the CM SAF R Toolbox.

**Usage**

```
read_file(infile, var_name)
```

**Arguments**

infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var_name	Name of NetCDF variable (character).

---

read_ncvar	<i>Read NetCDF variable.</i>
------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

This simple function reads a variable of a NetCDF file into R.

**Usage**

```
read_ncvar(var, infile, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

The output is a list object including the variable and the corresponding time variable. The dimension of the chosen variable is most commonly a two or three dimensional array.

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>
```

```
library(ncdf4)
```

```
## create some (non-realistic) example data
```

```
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))
```

```
## create example NetCDF
```

```
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
```

```

vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Load the data of variable 'SIS' of the example file into R. To
## access the data use e.g., my.data$SIS
my.data <- read_ncvar(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"))

unlink(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"))

```

---

remap

*Grid interpolation.*


---

### Description

The function interpolates the data of `infile1` to the grid of `infile2`. From `infile2` only the grid information is used. By default, a nearest neighbor interpolation provided by `get.knnx` is used. For interpolation between regular grids a simple bilinear interpolation as provided by `interp.surface.grid` as well as a conservative remapping as provided by `remapcon` can be chosen.

### Usage

```

remap(
  var,
  infile1,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  method = "nearest",
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>infile1</code>	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character). The data of <code>infile1</code> are interpolated.
<code>infile2</code>	Filename of second input file. This may include the directory (character). The grid information of <code>infile2</code> are the target grid for the interpolation. This File may also be an ASCII-File containing the grid information.
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).

method	Method used for remapping (character). Options are "bilinear" for bilinear interpolation, "conservative" for conservative remapping (only for regular grids, respectively) and "nearest" for nearest-neighbor interpolation. Default is "nearest".
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the interpolated data of infile1 on the grid of infile2 is written.

### See Also

Other data manipulation functions: [acsaf\\_box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [add\\_grid\\_info\(\)](#), [box\\_mergetime\(\)](#), [cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system\(\)](#), [levbox\\_mergetime\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
lon2 <- seq(5, 15, 1)
lat2 <- seq(45, 55, 1)
time <- c(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2001-02-01"))
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create two example NetCDF files

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data1)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)
```

```

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon2)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat2)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time[1], unlim = TRUE)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data2)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Interpolate the fields of both example CM SAF NetCDF file 1 to the
## coarser grid of file 2 and write the result into one output file.
remap(var = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
  infile2 = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_remap.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_remap.nc"))

```

---

runmax

*Determine running maxima*


---

## Description

The function determines running maxima from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```

runmax(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps. Default is 6.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).



nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of running maxima is written.

### See Also

Other running statistics: [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the running maxima of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
runmin(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_runmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_runmax.nc")))
```

---

runmean	<i>Determine running means</i>
---------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines running mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
runmean(  
  var,  
  nts = 6,  
  infile,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of running means is written.

### See Also

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2006-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 60))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create("CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the running means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
runmean(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = "CMSAF_example_file.nc", outfile =
  "CMSAF_example_file_runmean.nc")

unlink(c("CMSAF_example_file.nc", "CMSAF_example_file_runmean.nc"))
```

---

runmin

*Determine running minima*


---

## Description

The function determines running minima from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
runmin(
  var,
  nts = 6,
```

```

    infile,
    outfile,
    nc34 = 4,
    overwrite = FALSE,
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of running minima is written.

### See Also

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)

```

```

t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the running minima of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
runmin(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_runmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_runmin.nc")))

```

runrange

*Determine running range***Description**

The function calculates the running difference of maximum and minimum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```

runrange(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of running range is written.

**See Also**

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create("CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the running range of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
runrange(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = "CMSAF_example_file.nc",
  outfile = "CMSAF_example_file_runrange.nc")

unlink(c("CMSAF_example_file.nc", "CMSAF_example_file_runrange.nc"))
```

**Description**

The function determines running standard deviation from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
runsd(  
  var,  
  nts = 6,  
  infile,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of running standard deviation is written.

**See Also**

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM  
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively  
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>  
  
library(ncdf4)  
  
## create some (non-realistic) example data  
  
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
```

```

lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the running standard deviation of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
runsd(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_runsd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_runsd.nc")))

```

---

runsum

*Determine running sums*


---

## Description

The function determines running sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```

runsum(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```



**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of running sums is written.

**See Also**

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
```

```

nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the running sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
runsum(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_runsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_runsum.nc")))

```

---

seas.anomaly	<i>Determine seasonal anomalies.</i>
--------------	--------------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines the seasonal means of a time series and subtracts the corresponding multi-seasonal means to get seasonal anomalies.

### Usage

```

seas.anomaly(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of seasonal anomalies is written.

### See Also

Other seasonal statistics: [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the seasonal anomalies of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
seas.anomaly(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_seas.anomaly.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_seas.anomaly.nc")))
```

---

seasmean

*Determine seasonal means*


---

## Description

The function determines seasonal mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The seasonal mean is only determined if all three months of a season are available. For (north-) winter this are January, February and the December of the previous year (DJF). The other seasons are MAM, JJA, and SON.

## Usage

```
seasmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of seasonal means is written.

**See Also**

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the seasonal means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
```

```
## write the output to a new file.
seasmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_seasmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_seasmean.nc")))
```

---

seassd

*Determine seasonal standard deviations*

---

## Description

The function determines seasonal standard deviations values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The seasonal standard deviations is only determined if all three months of a season are available. For (north-) winter this are January, February and the December of the previous year (DJF). The other seasons are MAM, JJA, and SON.

## Usage

```
seassd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of seasonal standard deviations is written.

## See Also

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the seasonal standard deviations of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
seassd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_seassd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_seassd.nc")))
```

---

seassum

*Determine seasonal sums*

---

## Description

The function determines seasonal sum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The seasonal sum is only determined if all three months of a season are available. For (north-) winter this are January, February and the December of the previous year (DJF). The other seasons are MAM, JJA, and SON.

## Usage

```
seassum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of seasonal sums is written.

**See Also**

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the seasonal sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
```

```
## write the output to a new file.
seassum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_seassum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_seassum.nc")))
```

---

seasvar

*Determine seasonal variances*


---

## Description

The function determines seasonal variances values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The seasonal variances is only determined if all three months of a season are available. For (north-) winter this are January, February and the December of the previous year (DJF). The other seasons are MAM, JJA, and SON.

## Usage

```
seasvar(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of seasonal variances is written.

## See Also

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)



## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the seasonal variances of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
seasvar(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_seasvar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_seasvar.nc"))
```

---

sellonlatbox

*Select a region by longitude and latitude.*

---

## Description

This function cuts a region from data of a CM SAF NetCDF file. The region is selected by giving the coordinates of the lower left and upper right corner of an rectangular grid area.

## Usage

```
sellonlatbox(
```

```

var,
infile,
outfile,
lon1 = -180,
lon2 = 180,
lat1 = -90,
lat2 = 90,
nc34 = 4,
overwrite = FALSE,
verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
lon1	Longitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lon2	Longitude of upper right left corner (numeric).
lat1	Latitude of lower left corner (numeric).
lat2	Latitude of upper right corner (numeric).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the selected region is written.

### See Also

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [extract.period\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)

```

```

time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Cut a region of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output
## to a new file.
sellonlatbox(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_sellonlatbox.nc"),
  lon1 = 8, lon2 = 12, lat1 = 48, lat2 = 52)

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_sellonlatbox.nc"))

```

---

selmon

*Extract a list of months.*


---

## Description

This function selects a given list of months from a time series.

## Usage

```

selmon(
  var,
  month = c(1),
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
month	Months, which should be selected, in form of a comma separated vector of integer values from 1 to 12 (integer).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of the selected month is written.

**See Also**

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [extract.period\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
```

```

nc_close(ncnew)

## Select all March and June values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
selmon(var = "SIS", month = c(3, 6), infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_selmon.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_selmon.nc")))

```

---

selperiod	<i>Extract a list of dates.</i>
-----------	---------------------------------

---

## Description

This function selects a time period from a time series.

## Usage

```

selperiod(
  var,
  start,
  end,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
start	Start date as character in form of 'YYYY-MM-DD' (e.g., '2001-12-31').
end	End date as character in form of 'YYYY-MM-DD' (e.g., '2001-12-31').
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including the selected time period is written.

**See Also**

Other selection and removal functions: `extract.level()`, `extract.period()`, `sellonlatbox()`, `selmon()`, `selpoint.multi()`, `selpoint()`, `seltime()`, `selyear()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Select a 13-months period of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
selperiod(var = "SIS", start = "2001-01-01", end = "2002-01-01",
  infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_selperiod.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_selperiod.nc")))
```

**Description**

This function extracts all data at a given point. A point is given by a pair of longitude and latitude coordinates. The function will find the closest grid point to the given coordinates and extracts the data for this point. The output-file can be optional in NetCDF or csv. The outfile is checked for the correct file extension.

**Usage**

```
selpoint(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  lon1 = 0,
  lat1 = 0,
  format = "nc",
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
lon1	Longitude of desired point (numeric).
lat1	Latitude of desired point (numeric).
format	Intended output format. Options are nc or csv. Default is nc (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF or csv file including the selected point is written. The csv file is tested for use in Excel and includes two columns (Time and Data), which are separated by ';'.

**See Also**

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [extract.period\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Select a point of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output
## to a csv-file.
selpoint(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_selpoint.nc"),
  lon1 = 8, lat1 = 48, format = "csv")

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_selpoint.nc.csv"))

```

---

selpoint.multi

*Extract data at multiple points.*


---

**Description**

This function extracts all data at given points. The points are given by a pair of vectors with longitude and latitude coordinates. The function will find the closest grid points to the given coordinates and extracts the data for these points. For each point a separate output file is written. The output-files can be optional in NetCDF or csv. Input can be a single NetCDF file (given by the infile attribute) or a bunch of NetCDF files (given by the path and pattern attributes).



**Usage**

```
selpoint.multi(
  var,
  infile,
  path,
  pattern,
  outpath,
  lon1,
  lat1,
  station_names,
  format = "nc",
  nc34 = 4,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character). Infile is not needed if path and pattern are given.
path	Directory of input files (character). Will not be used if infile is given.
pattern	Pattern that all desired files in the 'path' directory have in common (character).
outpath	Directory where output files will be stored (character).
lon1	Longitude vector of desired points (numeric vector). Must have the same length as lat1.
lat1	Latitude vector of desired points (numeric vector). Must have the same length as lon1.
station_names	Optional vector of names, which will be used for the output files (character vector). Must have the same length as lon1 and lat1.
format	Intended output format. Options are nc or csv. Default is nc (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

For each pair of longitude and latitude coordinates one separate NetCDF or csv file including the selected data is written. The csv files are tested for use in Excel and include four columns (Time ; Data ; Longitude ; Latitude), which are separated by ';'. If station\_names are defined, the output files will be named according to this vector. Otherwise, the output files will be named as selpoint\_longitude\_latitude.format. Already existing files will be overwritten in case that station\_names are given or renamed (e.g., selpoint1\_longitude\_latitude.nc) in case that no station\_names are given.

**See Also**

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [extract.period\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Select two points of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the
## output to a csv-file.
selpoint.multi(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outpath = tempdir(), lon1 = c(8, 9), lat1 = c(48, 49),
  station_names = c("A", "B"), format = "csv")

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(), "A.csv"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "B.csv")))
```

seltime

*Extract specific timestep.***Description**

This function selects a given list of times from a time series.

**Usage**

```
seltime(
  var,
  hour_min = c("00:00:00"),
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
hour_min	Times, which should be selected, in form of a vector of character values in the form of 'HH:MM:SS' (e.g. c('12:00:00')) (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of the selected times is written.

**See Also**

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [extract.period\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [selyear\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(ISOdate(2000, 1, 1), ISOdate(2000, 1, 6), "hours")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 121))
```

```
## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Select all 12:00 and 21:00 values of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
seltime(var = "SIS", hour_min = c("12:00:00", "21:00:00"),
  infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_seltime.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_seltime.nc")))
```

---

selyear

*Extract a list of years.*


---

### Description

This function selects a given list of years from a time series.

### Usage

```
selyear(
  var,
  year = c(2000),
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
year	Year in form of a comma separated vector of integer values (e.g. c(2000,2015)) (integer).

infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of the selected years is written.

### See Also

Other selection and removal functions: [extract.level\(\)](#), [extract.period\(\)](#), [sellonlatbox\(\)](#), [selmon\(\)](#), [selperiod\(\)](#), [selpoint.multi\(\)](#), [selpoint\(\)](#), [seltime\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure
## as used by CM SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package.
## Alternatively example data can be freely downloaded here:
## <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5,15,0.5)
lat <- seq(45,55,0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date('2000-01-01'), as.Date('2010-12-31'), 'month')
origin <- as.Date('1983-01-01 00:00:00')
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time,origin,units='hour'))
data <- array(250:350,dim=c(21,21,132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name='lon',units='degrees_east',vals=lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name='lat',units='degrees_north',vals=lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name='time',units='hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00',
vals=time,unlim=TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def('SIS','W m-2',list(x,y,t),-1,prec='short')
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),'CMSAF_example_file.nc'),vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew,var1,data)
ncatt_put(ncnew,'lon','standard_name','longitude',prec='text')
ncatt_put(ncnew,'lat','standard_name','latitude',prec='text')
nc_close(ncnew)

## Select all values of the year 2003 and 2006 of the example CM SAF
## NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
selyear(var = "SIS", year = c(2003,2006), infile = file.path(tempdir(),
```

```
'CMSAF_example_file.nc'), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
'CMSAF_example_file_selyear.nc'))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_selyear.nc"))
```

---

timavg

*Determine all-time average.*


---

## Description

The function determines the all-time average from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file and is useful to calculate climatological means. The function limits the timesteps, which are read at once, to avoid RAM overflow. There is a difference between the operators `timavg` and `timmean`. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is  $(1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 2$ , whereas the average is  $(1 + 2 + \text{miss} + 3)/4 = \text{miss}/4 = \text{miss}$ . If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

## Usage

```
timavg(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

<code>var</code>	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
<code>infile</code>	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>outfile</code>	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
<code>nc34</code>	NetCDF version of output file. If <code>nc34 = 3</code> the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
<code>overwrite</code>	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
<code>verbose</code>	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including the temporal average is written.

## See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the climatology of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
timavg(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_timavg.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_timavg.nc")))
```

---

timcor

*Determine correlations over time.*

---

## Description

The function determines correlations over time from data of two CM SAF NetCDF input files. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```
timcor(
  var1,
```

```

infile1,
var2,
infile2,
outfile,
nc34 = 4,
overwrite = FALSE,
verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of correlations over time is written.

### See Also

Other correlation and covariance: [fldcor\(\)](#), [fldcovar\(\)](#), [timcovar\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create two example NetCDF files with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The files are created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- as.Date("2000-05-31")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)

```



```

y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -999, prec = "float")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncnew_2 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data1)
ncvar_put(ncnew_2, var1, data2)

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")

ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)
nc_close(ncnew_2)

## Determine the correlations over time of the example CM SAF NetCDF files and
## write the output to a new file.
timcor(var1 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
      var2 = "SIS", infile2 = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
      outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timcor.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
      file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
      file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timcor.nc"))

```

---

timcovar

*Determine covariances over time.*


---

## Description

The function determines covariances over time from data of two CM SAF NetCDF input files. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```

timcovar(
  var1,
  infile1,
  var2,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of first input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of second input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of covariances over time is written.

**See Also**

Other correlation and covariance: [fldcor\(\)](#), [fldcovar\(\)](#), [timcor\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create two example NetCDF files with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The files are created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- as.Date("2000-05-31")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(21, 21, 1))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -999, prec = "float")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncnew_2 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data1)
ncvar_put(ncnew_2, var1, data2)
```

```

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")

ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)
nc_close(ncnew_2)

## Determine the covariances over time of the example CM SAF NetCDF files and
## write the output to a new file.
timcovar(var1 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
         var2 = "SIS", infile2 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
         outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_timcovar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
         file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
         file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_timcovar.nc")))

```

---

timcumsum	<i>Accumulate data of NetCDF file.</i>
-----------	--

---

## Description

Computes the accumulation of the given variable over time. The resulting outfile has the same dimensions as the infile.

## Usage

```

timcumsum(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  na_replace = "mean",
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var	Name of variable in infile (character).
infile	Character containing file name or path of input file.
outfile	Character containing file name or path of output file. If NULL, the input file is directly edited instead.
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.

overwrite	Logical; should existing output file be overwritten? If outfile is NULL, this parameter is ignored.
na_replace	Replacing NA values with either 'mean' or 'previous' for monthly mean or previous value, respectively (character).
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

---

timmax	<i>Determine all-time maxima.</i>
--------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines all-time maximum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

### Usage

```
timmax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of all-time maxima is written.

### See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)
```

```

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the all-time maximum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
timmax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timmax.nc"))

```

---

timmean

*Determine all-time mean.*


---

## Description

The function determines the all-time mean from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file and is useful to calculate climatological means. The function limits the timesteps, which are read at once, to avoid RAM overflow.

## Usage

```
timmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).

nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including the temporal mean is written.

**See Also**

Other temporal operators: `cmsaf.detrend()`, `cmsaf.mk.test()`, `cmsaf.regres()`, `num_above()`, `num_below()`, `num_equal()`, `timavg()`, `timax()`, `timin()`, `timpctl()`, `timsd()`, `tisum()`, `trend_advanced()`, `trend()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the climatology of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
timmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timmean.nc"))
```

```
unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_timmean.nc")))
```

---

timmin	<i>Determine all-time minima.</i>
--------	-----------------------------------

---

## Description

The function determines all-time minimum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. This function is applicable to 3-dimensional NetCDF data.

## Usage

```
timmin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of all-time minima is written.

## See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
```

```

time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2000-03-31"), "days")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 91))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the all-time minimum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
timmin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timmin.nc"))

```

---

timpctl

*Determine percentile over all timesteps.*


---

## Description

The function determines a given percentile over all timesteps from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```

timpctl(
  var,
  p = 0.95,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```



**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
p	Percentile number given as probability within [0, 1] (numeric). Default is 0.95.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of all-time seasonal standard deviations is written.

**See Also**

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
```

```

nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the 90% percentile of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
timpctl(var = "SIS", p = 0.9, infile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_timpctl.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_timpctl.nc")))

```

---

timsd

*Determine all-time standard deviations.*


---

### Description

The function determines all-time standard deviation values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
timsd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of all-time standard deviations is written.

### See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num.above\(\)](#), [num.below\(\)](#), [num.equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend.advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the all-time seasonal standard deviation of the example CM
## SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
timsd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_timsd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_timsd.nc")))

```

---

timselmean

*Determine time selection means*


---

**Description**

The function determines the mean values for a pre-selected number of timesteps from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```

timselmean(
  var,

```

```

nts = 6,
infile,
outfile,
nc34 = 4,
overwrite = FALSE,
verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of input timesteps for each output timestep
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of time selection means is written.

### See Also

Other time range statistics: [timselsum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2006-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 60))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",

```

```

    vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create("CMSAF_example_file.nc", vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the time selection means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
timselmean(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = "CMSAF_example_file.nc",
  outfile = "CMSAF_example_file_timselmean.nc")

unlink(c("CMSAF_example_file.nc", "CMSAF_example_file_timselmean.nc"))

```

---

timselsum

*Determine time selection sums*


---

## Description

The function determines the sums for a pre-selected number of timesteps from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```

timselsum(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of input timesteps for each output timestep
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of time selection sums is written.

**See Also**

Other time range statistics: `timselmean()`

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the time selection sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
timselsum(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), outfile = file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_timselsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timselsum.nc"))
```

---

timsum	<i>Determine all-time sum.</i>
--------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines the temporal sum from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file and is useful to calculate climatological sums. The function limits the timesteps, which are read at once, to avoid RAM overflow.

### Usage

```
timsum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including the temporal sum is written.

### See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
```

```

time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the all-time sum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
timsum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_timsum.nc"))

```

---

trend

*Determine linear trends.*


---

## Description

The function determines the trend from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file basing on a simple linear model. Depending on the file size, this function could be very time consuming, thus there are two available options. Option 1 (default) is using an apply approach and will read the whole data in once. This option is quite fast, but requires enough memory. Option 2 is using the same calculation, but reads the data pixel by pixel, which is very slow, but can also be applied for large data files, which would not fit into the memory at once.

## Usage

```

trend(
  var,
  infile,
  outfile,
  option = 1,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```



**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
option	The way of data handling. Option = 1 is fast but memory consuming (default). Option = 2 is slow, but needs much less memory. Input is either 1 or 2 (numeric).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including three data layers is written. One layer (trend1) contains the linear trend multiplied by the number of time steps. In older versions of the package ( $\leq 1.7$ ) the trend was given in the same way as trend1. Another layer (trend2) contains just the calculated linear trend. An additional layer contains a measure for the significance of the calculated trends, which was derived using the 95 % confidence interval. The significance is calculated from the lower and upper value of the 95% confidence interval: lower or upper value  $< 0$ : sig = 0 (not significant); lower and upper value  $< 0$ : sig = -1 (negative significant); lower and upper value  $> 0$ : sig = 1 (positive significant)

**See Also**

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\\_advanced\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
```

```

y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the trend of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write the
## output to a new file.
trend(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_trend.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_trend.nc"))

```

---

trend\_advanced

*Determine multiple linear trends.*


---

## Description

The function determines the trend from data of two CM SAF NetCDF input files basing on a multiple linear model. Learn more <<http://www.sthda.com/english/articles/40-regression-analysis/168-multiple-linear-regression-in-r/>>

## Usage

```

trend_advanced(
  var1,
  infile1,
  var2,
  infile2,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

var1	Name of NetCDF variable of the first data set (character).
infile1	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
var2	Name of NetCDF variable of the second data set (character).
infile2	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).

outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including four data layers is written. One layer (trend1) contains the linear trend based on the time steps. Another layer (trend2) contains linear trend based on var2. The two other layers contain a measure for the significance of the calculated trends, which was derived using the 95 % confidence interval. The significance is calculated from the lower and upper value of the 95% confidence interval: lower or upper value < 0: sig = 0 (not significant); lower and upper value < 0: sig = -1 (negative significant); lower and upper value > 0: sig = 1 (positive significant)

### See Also

Other temporal operators: [cmsaf.detrend\(\)](#), [cmsaf.mk.test\(\)](#), [cmsaf.regres\(\)](#), [num\\_above\(\)](#), [num\\_below\(\)](#), [num\\_equal\(\)](#), [timavg\(\)](#), [timmax\(\)](#), [timmean\(\)](#), [timmin\(\)](#), [timpctl\(\)](#), [timsd\(\)](#), [timsum\(\)](#), [trend\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create two example NetCDF files with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The files are created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- as.Date("2000-05-31")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data1 <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 1))
data2 <- array(230:320, dim = c(11, 11, 1))

## create example NetCDF
x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
              vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -999, prec = "float")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew_1 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"), vars)
ncnew_2 <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"), vars)

ncvar_put(ncnew_1, var1, data1)
ncvar_put(ncnew_2, var1, data2)
```

```

ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_1, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")

ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew_2, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew_1)
nc_close(ncnew_2)

## Determine the multiple linear trend of the example CM SAF NetCDF files and
## write the output to a new file.
trend_advanced(var1 = "SIS", infile1 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
              var2 = "SIS", infile2 = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
              outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_trend_advanced.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_1.nc"),
         file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_2.nc"),
         file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_trend_advanced.nc")))

```

---

wfldmean

*Determine the weighted spatial mean.*


---

## Description

The function determines area weighted mean values from data of a single file. The calculation is based on the 'weighted.mean' function of the [raster package](#).

## Usage

```
wfldmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of area weighted spatial means is written.

## See Also

Other spatial operators: [fldmax\(\)](#), [fldmean\(\)](#), [fldmin\(\)](#), [fldrange\(\)](#), [fldsd\(\)](#), [fldsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the spatial means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
wfldmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_wfldmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_wfldmean.nc"))

```

ydaymax

*Determine multi-year daily maxima***Description**

The function determines multi-year daily maximum from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
ydaymax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily maximum is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaysd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2009-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "day")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 730))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily maximum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
```

```
## and write the output to a new file.
ydaymax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ydaymax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ydaymax.nc")))
```

---

ydaymean	<i>Determine multi-year daily means.</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

The function determines multi-year daily mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
ydaymean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily means is written.

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaysd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
```

```

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2009-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "day")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 730))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily mean of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
ydaymean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_ydaymean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_ydaymean.nc"))

```

---

ydaymin

*Determine multi-year daily minima*


---

## Description

The function determines multi-year daily minimum from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ydaymin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.



overwrite        logical; should existing output file be overwritten?  
 verbose         logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily minimum is written.

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaystd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2009-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "day")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 730))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily minimum of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
ydaymin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ydaymin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ydaymin.nc")))
```

---

ydayrange	<i>Determine multi-year daily range</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

The function determines multi-year daily range from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
ydayrange(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily range is written.

### See Also

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydaysd\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2009-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "day")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 730))
```

```

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily range of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
ydayrange(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_ydayrange.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir()),
  "CMSAF_example_file_ydayrange.nc"))

```

---

ydaysd

*Determine multi-year daily standard deviations*


---

## Description

The function determines multi-year daily standard deviations from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ydaysd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily standard deviations is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaysum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2009-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "day")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 730))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily standard deviations of the example
## CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
ydaysd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ydaysd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
  "CMSAF_example_file_ydaysd.nc")))
```

---

ydaysum

*Determine multi-year daily sums*


---

**Description**

The function determines multi-year daily sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
ydaysum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily sums is written.

**See Also**

Other daily statistics: [dayavg\(\)](#), [daymax\(\)](#), [daymean\(\)](#), [daymin\(\)](#), [daypctl\(\)](#), [dayrange\(\)](#), [daysd\(\)](#), [daysum\(\)](#), [dayvar\(\)](#), [ydaymax\(\)](#), [ydaymean\(\)](#), [ydaymin\(\)](#), [ydayrange\(\)](#), [ydaysd\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2009-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "day")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 730))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
```

```

ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
ydaysum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ydaysum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), file.path(tempdir(),
"CMSAF_example_file_ydaysum.nc"))))

```

---

ydrunmean

*Determine multi-year daily running means.*


---

### Description

The function determines multi-year daily running mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```

ydrunmean(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily running means is written.

**See Also**

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily running means of the example CM SAF
## NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
ydrunmean(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ydrunmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ydrunmean.nc")))
```

ydrunsd

*Determine multi-year daily running standard deviations***Description**

The function determines multi-year daily running standard deviation values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
ydrunsd(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily running standard deviations is written.

**See Also**

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runs\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(10, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(50, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(11, 11, 132))
```



```

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily running standard deviations of the example
## CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
ydrunsd(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ydrunsd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ydrunsd.nc")))

```

---

ydrunsum

*Determine multi-year daily running sums*


---

### Description

The function determines multi-year daily running sum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```

ydrunsum(
  var,
  nts = 6,
  infile,
  outfile,
  nc34 = 4,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
nts	Number of consecutive timesteps. Computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps.

infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year daily running sums is written.

### See Also

Other running statistics: [runmax\(\)](#), [runmean\(\)](#), [runmin\(\)](#), [runrange\(\)](#), [runsd\(\)](#), [runsum\(\)](#), [ydrunmean\(\)](#), [ydrunsd\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year daily running sums of the example CM SAF
## NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
ydrunsum(var = "SIS", nts = 10, infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ydrunsum.nc"))
```

```
unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ydrunsum.nc")))
```

---

year.anomaly	<i>Determine annual anomalies.</i>
--------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines the annual means of a time series and subtracts the climatology from each mean to get annual anomalies.

### Usage

```
year.anomaly(  
  var,  
  infile,  
  outfile,  
  nc34 = 4,  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  verbose = FALSE  
)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual anomalies is written.

### See Also

Other annual statistics: [yearmax\(\)](#), [yearmean\(\)](#), [yearmin\(\)](#), [yearrange\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearsum\(\)](#), [yearvar\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual anomalies of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
year.anomaly(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_year.anomaly.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_year.anomaly.nc")))
```

---

yearmax

*Determine annual maxima*

---

## Description

The function determines annual maxima from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
yearmax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual maxima is written.

**See Also**

Other annual statistics: [year.anomaly\(\)](#), [yearmean\(\)](#), [yearmin\(\)](#), [yearrange\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearsmean\(\)](#), [yearsum\(\)](#), [yearvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual maxima of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
```

```
## the output to a new file.
yearmax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yearmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yearmax.nc")))
```

---

yearmean	<i>Determine annual means</i>
----------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines annual mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
yearmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual means is written.

### See Also

Other annual statistics: [year.anomaly\(\)](#), [yearmax\(\)](#), [yearmin\(\)](#), [yerrange\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
```

```

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and
## write the output to a new file.
yearmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yearmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yearmean.nc")))

```

---

yearmin

*Determine annual minima*


---

## Description

The function determines annual minima from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
yearmin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual minima is written.

**See Also**

Other annual statistics: [year.anomaly\(\)](#), [yearmax\(\)](#), [yearmean\(\)](#), [yearrange\(\)](#), [yearsdev\(\)](#), [yearssum\(\)](#), [yearvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual minima of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
yearmin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yearmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yearmin.nc")))
```





```

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual range of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
yearrange(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yearrange.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yearrange.nc")))

```

---

years\_d

*Determine annual standard deviation*


---

## Description

The function determines annual standard deviation from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
years_d(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual standard deviation is written.

**See Also**

Other annual statistics: [year.anomaly\(\)](#), [yearmax\(\)](#), [yearmean\(\)](#), [yearmin\(\)](#), [yearrange\(\)](#), [yearsум\(\)](#), [yearvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvr_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual standard deviation of the example CM SAF NetCDF file
## and write the output to a new file.
yearsд(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_yearsд.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_yearsд.nc"))
```

yearsум

*Determine annual sums***Description**

The function determines annual sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

**Usage**

```
yearsум(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual sums is written.

**See Also**

Other annual statistics: [year.anomaly\(\)](#), [yearmax\(\)](#), [yearmean\(\)](#), [yearmin\(\)](#), [yearrange\(\)](#), [yearsд\(\)](#), [yearvar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
```

```

ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
yearsum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yearsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yearsum.nc")))

```

---

yearvar	<i>Determine annual variance</i>
---------	----------------------------------

---

## Description

The function determines annual variance from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
yearvar(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of annual variance is written.

## See Also

Other annual statistics: [year.anomaly\(\)](#), [yearmax\(\)](#), [yearmean\(\)](#), [yearmin\(\)](#), [yearrange\(\)](#), [yearsdc\(\)](#), [yearsum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the annual variance of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
yearvar(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_yearvar.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_yearvar.nc"))
```

---

ymonmax

*Determine multi-year monthly maxima.*

---

## Description

The function determines multi-year monthly maximum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ymonmax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year monthly maxima is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)
```

```
## Determine the multi-year monthly maximum of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
ymonmax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ymonmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
        file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ymonmax.nc")))
```

---

 ymonmean

*Determine multi-year monthly means.*


---

## Description

The function determines multi-year monthly mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ymonmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year monthly means is written.

## See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)



## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year monthly mean of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
ymonmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_ymonmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_ymonmean.nc"))
```

---

ymonmin

*Determine multi-year monthly minima.*

---

## Description

The function determines multi-year monthly minimum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ymonmin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year monthly minima is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)
```

```
## Determine the multi-year monthly minimum of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
ymonmin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ymonmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ymonmin.nc")))
```

---

 ymonsd

*Determine multi-year monthly standard deviations.*


---

## Description

The function determines multi-year monthly standard deviation values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ymonsd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

## Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year monthly standard deviations is written.

## See Also

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsum\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year monthly standard deviation of the example CM
## SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
ymonsd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ymonsd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_ymonsd.nc")))
```

---

ymonsum

*Determine multi-year monthly sums.*

---

## Description

The function determines multi-year monthly sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
ymonsum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year monthly sums is written.

**See Also**

Other monthly statistics: [mon.anomaly\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_above\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_below\(\)](#), [mon\\_num\\_equal\(\)](#), [monavg\(\)](#), [mondaymean\(\)](#), [monmax\(\)](#), [monmean\(\)](#), [monmin\(\)](#), [monpctl\(\)](#), [monsd\(\)](#), [monsum\(\)](#), [monvar\(\)](#), [multimonmean\(\)](#), [multimonsum\(\)](#), [ymonmax\(\)](#), [ymonmean\(\)](#), [ymonmin\(\)](#), [ymonsd\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(0:250, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SDU", "h", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)
```

```
## Determine the multi-year monthly sum of the example CM SAF NetCDF
## file and write the output to a new file.
ymonsum(var = "SDU", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ymonsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_ymonsum.nc")))
```

---

yseasmax

*Determine multi-year seasonal maxima.*


---

### Description

The function determines multi-year seasonal maximum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
yseasmax(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year seasonal maxima is written.

### See Also

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seasstd\(\)](#), [seasum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseasstd\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year seasonal maximum of the example CM SAF
## NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
yseasmax(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yseasmax.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yseasmax.nc")))
```

yseasmean

*Determine multi-year seasonal means.***Description**

The function determines multi-year seasonal mean values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file. The seasonal mean is only determined if all three months of a season are available. For (north-) winter this are January, February and the December of the previous year (DJF). The other seasons are MAM, JJA, and SON.

**Usage**

```
yseasmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

**Value**

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year seasonal means is written.

**See Also**

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year seasonal means of the example CM SAF NetCDF
```



```
## file and write the output to a new file.
yseasmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yseasmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(),"CMSAF_example_file_yseasmean.nc")))
```

---

yseasmin	<i>Determine multi-year seasonal minima.</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

The function determines multi-year seasonal minimum values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
yseasmin(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year seasonal minima is written.

### See Also

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseassd\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data
```

```

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year seasonal minimum of the example CM SAF
## NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
yseasmin(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_yseasmin.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_yseasmin.nc"))

```

---

yseassd

*Determine multi-year seasonal standard deviations.*


---

## Description

The function determines multi-year seasonal standard deviation values from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

## Usage

```
yseassd(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.

overwrite        logical; should existing output file be overwritten?  
 verbose         logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of multi-year seasonal standard deviations is written.

### See Also

Other seasonal statistics: [seas.anomaly\(\)](#), [seasmean\(\)](#), [seassd\(\)](#), [seassum\(\)](#), [seasvar\(\)](#), [yseasmax\(\)](#), [yseasmean\(\)](#), [yseasmin\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the multi-year seasonal standard deviation of the example
## CM SAF NetCDF file and write the output to a new file.
yseassd(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yseassd.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir(), "CMSAF_example_file_yseassd.nc")))

```

---

zonmean	<i>Determine zonal means</i>
---------	------------------------------

---

### Description

The function determines zonal means from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
zonmean(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of zonal means is written.

### See Also

Other zonal statistics: [zonsum\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncdf4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF
```

```

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the zonal means of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
zonmean(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_zonmean.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_zonmean.nc"))

```

---

zonsum

*Determine zonal sums*


---

### Description

The function determines zonal sums from data of a single CM SAF NetCDF input file.

### Usage

```
zonsum(var, infile, outfile, nc34 = 4, overwrite = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

var	Name of NetCDF variable (character).
infile	Filename of input NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
outfile	Filename of output NetCDF file. This may include the directory (character).
nc34	NetCDF version of output file. If nc34 = 3 the output file will be in NetCDFv3 format (numeric). Default output is NetCDFv4.
overwrite	logical; should existing output file be overwritten?
verbose	logical; if TRUE, progress messages are shown

### Value

A NetCDF file including a time series of zonal sums is written.

### See Also

Other zonal statistics: [zonmean\(\)](#)

## Examples

```

## Create an example NetCDF file with a similar structure as used by CM
## SAF. The file is created with the ncd4 package. Alternatively
## example data can be freely downloaded here: <https://wui.cmsaf.eu/>

library(ncdf4)

## create some (non-realistic) example data

lon <- seq(5, 15, 0.5)
lat <- seq(45, 55, 0.5)
time <- seq(as.Date("2000-01-01"), as.Date("2010-12-31"), "month")
origin <- as.Date("1983-01-01 00:00:00")
time <- as.numeric(difftime(time, origin, units = "hour"))
data <- array(250:350, dim = c(21, 21, 132))

## create example NetCDF

x <- ncdim_def(name = "lon", units = "degrees_east", vals = lon)
y <- ncdim_def(name = "lat", units = "degrees_north", vals = lat)
t <- ncdim_def(name = "time", units = "hours since 1983-01-01 00:00:00",
  vals = time, unlim = TRUE)
var1 <- ncvar_def("SIS", "W m-2", list(x, y, t), -1, prec = "short")
vars <- list(var1)
ncnew <- nc_create(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"), vars)
ncvar_put(ncnew, var1, data)
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lon", "standard_name", "longitude", prec = "text")
ncatt_put(ncnew, "lat", "standard_name", "latitude", prec = "text")
nc_close(ncnew)

## Determine the zonal sums of the example CM SAF NetCDF file and write
## the output to a new file.
zonsum(var = "SIS", infile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  outfile = file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_zonsum.nc"))

unlink(c(file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file.nc"),
  file.path(tempdir()), "CMSAF_example_file_zonsum.nc"))

```

# Index

- \* **annual statistics**
  - year.anomaly, 195
  - yearmax, 196
  - yearmean, 198
  - yearmin, 199
  - yearrange, 201
  - years, 202
  - yearsum, 203
  - yearvar, 205
- \* **correlation and covariance**
  - fldcor, 59
  - fldcovar, 61
  - timcor, 159
  - timcovar, 161
- \* **daily statistics**
  - dayavg, 41
  - daymax, 43
  - daymean, 44
  - daymin, 46
  - daypctl, 47
  - dayrange, 49
  - days, 50
  - daysum, 51
  - dayvar, 53
  - ydaymax, 181
  - ydaymean, 183
  - ydaymin, 184
  - ydayrange, 186
  - ydays, 187
  - ydaysum, 188
- \* **data manipulation functions**
  - acsaf\_box\_mergetime, 5
  - add\_grid\_info, 6
  - box\_mergetime, 7
  - cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system, 38
  - levbox\_mergetime, 89
  - remap, 126
- \* **datagen**
  - cmsafops, 39
- \* **grid boxes statistics**
  - gridboxmax, 75
  - gridboxmean, 76
  - gridboxmin, 78
  - gridboxrange, 80
  - gridboxsd, 81
  - gridboxsum, 83
  - gridboxvar, 85
- \* **hourly statistics**
  - hourmean, 86
  - hoursum, 88
- \* **manip**
  - cmsafops, 39
- \* **mathematical operators**
  - cmsaf.abs, 12
  - cmsaf.add, 14
  - cmsaf.addc, 16
  - cmsaf.div, 21
  - cmsaf.divc, 23
  - cmsaf.mul, 27
  - cmsaf.mulc, 29
  - cmsaf.sub, 34
  - cmsaf.subc, 37
  - divdpm, 54
  - muldpm, 113
- \* **meridional statistics**
  - mermean, 91
- \* **metrics**
  - cmsaf.stats, 32
  - cmsaf.stats.station.data, 33
- \* **monthly statistics**
  - mon.anomaly, 93
  - mon\_num\_above, 108
  - mon\_num\_below, 110
  - mon\_num\_equal, 112
  - monavg, 95
  - mondaymean, 96
  - monmax, 98

- monmean, 99
  - monmin, 101
  - monpctl, 102
  - monsd, 104
  - monsum, 105
  - monvar, 107
  - multimonmean, 115
  - multimonsum, 116
  - ymonmax, 206
  - ymonmean, 208
  - ymonmin, 209
  - ymonsd, 211
  - ymonsum, 212
  - \* **package**
    - cmsafops, 39
  - \* **running statistics**
    - runmax, 128
    - runmean, 130
    - runmin, 131
    - runrange, 133
    - runsd, 134
    - runsum, 136
    - ydrunmean, 190
    - ydrunsd, 191
    - ydrunsum, 193
  - \* **seasonal statistics**
    - seas.anomaly, 138
    - seasmean, 139
    - seassd, 141
    - seassum, 142
    - seasvar, 144
    - yseasmax, 214
    - yseasmean, 215
    - yseasmin, 217
    - yseassd, 218
  - \* **selection and removal functions**
    - extract.level, 56
    - extract.period, 58
    - sellonlatbox, 145
    - selmon, 147
    - selperiod, 149
    - selpoint, 150
    - selpoint.multi, 152
    - seltime, 154
    - selyear, 156
  - \* **spatial operators**
    - fldmax, 63
    - fldmean, 64
    - fldmin, 66
    - fldrang, 67
    - fldsd, 69
    - fldsum, 70
    - wfldmean, 180
  - \* **spatial**
    - cmsafops, 39
  - \* **temporal operators**
    - cmsaf.detrend, 20
    - cmsaf.mk.test, 25
    - cmsaf.regres, 30
    - num\_above, 119
    - num\_below, 121
    - num\_equal, 123
    - timavg, 158
    - timmax, 164
    - timmean, 165
    - timmin, 167
    - timpctl, 168
    - timsd, 170
    - tisum, 175
    - trend, 176
    - trend\_advanced, 178
  - \* **time range statistics**
    - timselmean, 171
    - timselsum, 173
  - \* **ts**
    - cmsafops, 39
  - \* **univar**
    - cmsafops, 39
  - \* **zonal statistics**
    - zonmean, 220
    - zonsum, 221
- acsaf\_box\_mergetime, 5, 6, 8, 39, 90, 127
- add (cmsaf.add), 14
- add\_grid\_info, 6, 6, 8, 39, 41, 90, 127
- addc (cmsaf.addc), 16
- box\_mergetime, 6, 7, 39, 41, 90, 127
- calc\_allDatesNc, 9
- calc\_overlapping\_time, 9
- calc\_timestepNc, 10
- cat (cmsaf.cat), 18
- change\_att, 10
- check.coordinate.system, 12
- cmsaf package, 39



- cmsaf.abs, 12, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.add, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.addc, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.adjust.two.files, 17, 41  
 cmsaf.cat, 18, 41  
 cmsaf.detrend, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 cmsaf.div, 13, 14, 16, 21, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.divc, 13, 14, 16, 22, 23, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.mk.test, 20, 25, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 cmsaf.mul, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.mulc, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.regres, 20, 26, 30, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 cmsaf.stats, 32, 33  
 cmsaf.stats.station.data, 33, 33  
 cmsaf.sub, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.sub.rel, 35  
 cmsaf.subc, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 114  
 cmsaf.transform.coordinate.system, 6, 8, 38, 41, 90, 127  
 cmsafops, 39  
  
 dayavg, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 daymax, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 daymean, 39, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 daymin, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 daypctl, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 dayrange, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
  
 daysd, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 daysum, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 51, 53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 dayvar, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 div (cmsaf.div), 21  
 divc (cmsaf.divc), 23  
 divdpm, 13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 54, 114  
  
 extract.level, 40, 56, 58, 146, 148, 150, 151, 154, 155, 157  
 extract.period, 40, 57, 58, 146, 148, 150, 151, 154, 155, 157  
  
 fldcor, 40, 59, 62, 160, 162  
 fldcovar, 40, 60, 61, 160, 162  
 fldmax, 40, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 180  
 fldmean, 40, 64, 64, 66, 68, 69, 71, 180  
 fldmin, 40, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 180  
 fldrange, 40, 64–66, 67, 69, 71, 180  
 fldsd, 40, 64–66, 68, 69, 71, 180  
 fldsum, 40, 64–66, 68, 69, 70, 180  
  
 get.knnx, 126  
 get\_date\_time, 71  
 get\_dimensions, 72  
 get\_nc\_version, 73  
 get\_processing\_time\_string, 73  
 get\_time, 41, 74  
 get\_time\_info, 74  
 gridboxmax, 40, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86  
 gridboxmean, 40, 75, 76, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86  
 gridboxmin, 40, 75, 77, 78, 81, 82, 84, 86  
 gridboxrange, 40, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 84, 86  
 gridboxsd, 40, 75, 77, 79, 81, 81, 84, 86  
 gridboxsum, 40, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 83, 86  
 gridboxvar, 40, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 85  
  
 hourmean, 39, 86, 88  
 hoursum, 39, 87, 88  
  
 interp.surface.grid, 126  
  
 levbox\_mergetime, 6, 8, 39, 41, 89, 127  
  
 mermean, 40, 91

- mon.anomaly, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 mon.anomaly.climatology, *94*  
 mon\_num\_above, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 108, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 mon\_num\_below, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 110, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 mon\_num\_equal, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monavg, *40, 93, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 mondaymean, *40, 93, 96, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monmax, *40, 93, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monmean, *40, 93, 96–98, 99, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monmin, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monpctl, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 102, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monsd, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monsum, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 monvar, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 mul (cmsaf.mul), *27*  
 mulc (cmsaf.mulc), *29*  
 muldpm, *13, 14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 34, 37, 39, 55, 113*  
 multimonmean, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 115, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 multimonsum, *40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 116, 116, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213*  
 ncd4 package, *39*  
 ncinfo, *41, 118*  
 num\_above, *20, 26, 31, 40, 119, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179*  
 num\_below, *20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 121, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179*  
 num\_equal, *20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179*  
 raster package, *180*  
 read\_file, *124*  
 read\_ncvar, *41, 125*  
 remap, *6, 8, 39, 41, 90, 126*  
 remapcon, *126*  
 runmax, *40, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 191, 192, 194*  
 runmean, *40, 129, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 191, 192, 194*  
 runmin, *40, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 137, 191, 192, 194*  
 runrange, *40, 129, 130, 132, 133, 135, 137, 191, 192, 194*  
 runsd, *40, 129, 130, 132, 134, 134, 137, 191, 192, 194*  
 runsum, *40, 129, 130, 132, 134, 135, 136, 191, 192, 194*  
 seas.anomaly, *40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214, 216, 217, 219*  
 seasmean, *40, 138, 139, 141, 143, 144, 214, 216, 217, 219*  
 seasstd, *40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214, 216, 217, 219*  
 seasum, *40, 138, 140, 141, 142, 144, 214, 216, 217, 219*  
 seasvar, *40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214, 216, 217, 219*  
 sellonlatbox, *40, 57, 58, 145, 148, 150, 151, 154, 155, 157*  
 selmon, *40, 57, 58, 146, 147, 150, 151, 154, 155, 157*  
 selperiod, *40, 57, 58, 146, 148, 149, 151, 154, 155, 157*

- selpoint, 40, 57, 58, 146, 148, 150, 150, 154, 155, 157  
 selpoint.multi, 40, 57, 58, 146, 148, 150, 151, 152, 155, 157  
 seltime, 40, 57, 58, 146, 148, 150, 151, 154, 154, 157  
 selyear, 40, 57, 58, 146, 148, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156  
 shiny app, 39  
 sub (cmsaf.sub), 34  
 subc (cmsaf.subc), 37  
  
 timavg, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 timcor, 40, 60, 62, 159, 162  
 timcovar, 40, 60, 62, 160, 161  
 timcumsum, 163  
 timmax, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 timmean, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 165, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 timmin, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 timpctl, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 168, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 timsd, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 timselmean, 40, 171, 174  
 timselsum, 40, 172, 173  
 timsum, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 179  
 trend, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 176, 179  
 trend\_advanced, 20, 26, 31, 40, 120, 122, 123, 158, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 175, 177, 178  
  
 wfldmean, 40, 64–66, 68, 69, 71, 180  
  
 ydaymax, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 181, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 ydaymean, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 ydaymin, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189  
 ydayrange, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189  
 ydaysd, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189  
 ydaysum, 39, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 188  
 ydrunmean, 40, 129, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 190, 192, 194  
 ydrunsd, 40, 129, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 191, 191, 194  
 ydrunsum, 40, 129, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 191, 192, 193  
 year.anomaly, 40, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203–205  
 yearmax, 40, 195, 196, 198, 200, 201, 203–205  
 yearmean, 40, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203–205  
 yearmin, 40, 195, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203–205  
 yearrange, 40, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203–205  
 yearsd, 40, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205  
 yearsum, 40, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 203, 205  
 yearvar, 40, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205  
 ymonmax, 40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213  
 ymonmean, 40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213  
 ymonmin, 40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 209, 211, 213  
 ymonsd, 40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213  
 ymonsum, 40, 93, 96–98, 100, 101, 103, 105–107, 109, 111, 112, 116, 117, 207, 208, 210, 211, 212  
 yseasmax, 40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214, 216, 217, 219  
 yseasmean, 40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214, 215, 217, 219  
 yseasmin, 40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214,

[216, 217, 219](#)  
yseassd, [40, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 214,](#)  
[216, 217, 218](#)  
zonmean, [40, 220, 221](#)  
zonsum, [40, 220, 221](#)